

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

ACNZ – Airways Corporation of NZ Limited

Airways Corporation of NZ Limited

Non-Directional Beacon (NDB) navigational aid site Newlands	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ1
Designation purpose	Provides navigation support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 SO24411, Lot 231 DP22898. 8 D10 26 Kenmore Street, Newlands
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A1
Radio communications site Hawkins Hill (South)	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ2
Designation purpose	Provides radio communications support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 6 SO24952 & Section 1 SO28033 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A4
Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ3
Designation purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support including ADS-B and radio communications safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 5 SO24952 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A5

Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ4
Designation purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support including ADS-B and radio communications related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & 2 SO31242, Section 4 on SO24952. Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A6
Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ5
Designation purpose	Transmitting station providing radio communications support including ADS-B related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & Section 2 on SO24952 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, former designation A8
Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ6
Designation purpose	Provides navigation and surveillance services related to safety of air traffic.
Site identifier	Section 1 on SO35088 Strathmore, Palmer Head.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A9

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

CNZ – Chorus NZ Limited

Chorus NZ Limited

Courtenay Place Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879 25-27 Cambridge Tce, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T2
Hataitai Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ2
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1 & 2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841 32-34 Waitoa Road, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T3
Island Bay Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ3
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 21 Block II Deposited Plan 1340, held in Record of Title WN152/191 228 The Parade, Island Bay, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T4
Johnsonville Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ4
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 215 Porirua District and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 30445, held in Record of Title WN35C/881 19-21 Johnsonville Road, Johnsonville, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T5
Karori Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ5
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684 232 Karori Road, Karori, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T6
Kelburn Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ6
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17385, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 18077 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 28456, held in Record of Title WN36A/663 119 Upland Road, Kelburn, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T7
Khandallah Exchange	

Designation unique identifier	CNZ7
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26390, held in Record of Title WN36B/456. 86-88 Khandallah Road, Khandallah, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T8
Kilbirnie Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ8
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885 55 Coutts Street, Kilbirnie, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T9
Miramar Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ9
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326 383 Broadway, Miramar, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T11
Mount Crawford	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ10
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes

Site identifier	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 85451, held in Record of Title WN54D/634 276 Nevay Road, Maupuia
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T12
Tawa Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ11
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 73764, held in Record of Title WN41A/661 91 Oxford Street, Tawa
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T14
Wellington Radio	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ12
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651 128A Orangi Kaupapa Road, Northland, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T15
Wellington South Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ13
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455 5 Hall Street, Newtown, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T16
Wrights Hill	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ14
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 15 Survey Office Plan 31460 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, held in Record of Title WN54C/957 129 Wrights Hill Road, Karori, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T17

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

KRH – KiwiRail Holdings Limited

KiwiRail Holdings Limited

Wellington Railway Lines	
Designation unique identifier	KRH1
Designation purpose	Railway purposes
Site identifier	The following assets are included in this designation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnsonville Line (includes tunnels, bridges and level crossings) 2. Wellington Rail Ferry Terminal 3. Wellington Railway Station 4. North Island Main Trunk (includes tunnels, bridges and level crossings) 5. Wairarapa Line
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 (applies to Wellington Railway Station)
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations R1, R2, R4 and R5. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix P
Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	KRH2
Designation purpose	Railway purposes
Site identifier	Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation R3

Conditions 1: KiwiRail Holdings Limited (Wellington Railway Station) Conditions

The following conditions shall apply to the designation containing the Wellington Railway Station (designation KRH1) in the Wellington District Plan:

1. Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the following ~~parts of the~~ Wellington Railway Station building heritage features:
 - the 3 streets facades including the Thorndon Quay addition
 - the main concourse
 - the roofline ~~excluding~~without air-conditioning units
 - the plaques at the office entrance

~~which are heritage features.~~ Any such proposal shall require KiwiRail to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under section 176A.

2. Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alterations to the identified heritage features of the Wellington Railway Station building, KiwiRail shall meet with Heritage New Zealand to discuss the proposal.
3. KiwiRail shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any additions or alterations, as specified above, for comment by Heritage New Zealand within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by Heritage New Zealand, KiwiRail shall arrange to meet with Heritage New Zealand to discuss the points raised.
4. KiwiRail shall provide a copy of any application for outline plan approved in respect of the identified heritage features of the Wellington Railway Station building to Heritage New Zealand at the same time it is lodged with the Council. Heritage New Zealand will then forward its comments on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

KL – Kordia Limited

Kordia Limited

Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL1
Designation purpose	A facility for linking telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access
Site identifier	CT10A-838 Mt Kaukau
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes; any new structures should be confined to the area shown in Condition 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation B1 Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix I
Makara High Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL2
Designation purpose	A facility for linking telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access
Site identifier	CT31A-137 Makara
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation B2

Condition 1: Kordia Limited Conditions



This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

MSNZ – Te Ratonga Tirorangi

MSNZ – Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited

Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited

MetService Head Office	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ1
Designation purpose	Meteorological and Related Administrative Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Secs 1223 & 1231, Town of Wellington, Block VI, Port Nicholson Survey District, MetService Head Office 30 Salamanca Road, Kelburn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M1

Designation conditions:

This designation does not authorise antennae which project more than 5 metres above the highest part of the roof of the existing MetService Building.

MetService Outlook Hill	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ2
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes
Site identifier	Secs 55 & 56 Block VIII Port of Nicholson SD, CT 10B/306 MetService Outlook Hill Weather Radar, Outlook Hill, Terawhiti Station accessed off Oteranga Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly M2

MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ3
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes

Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 27542, CT WN 10A/838 MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station, Mount Kaukau, accessed off Rifle Range Road, Ohariu Valley. Automatic weather station located on the Kordia Mount Kaukau communications/TV tower
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M4
MetService Wellington Airport	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ4
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP78304, CT 518352 MetService Wellington Airport Automatic Weather Station, Wellington International Airport, Stewart Duff Drive, Rongotai, Wellington. Automatic weather station located north of the Airways Instrument Landing System (ILS) bunker near the southern end of the runway, Wellington International Airport
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M5

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

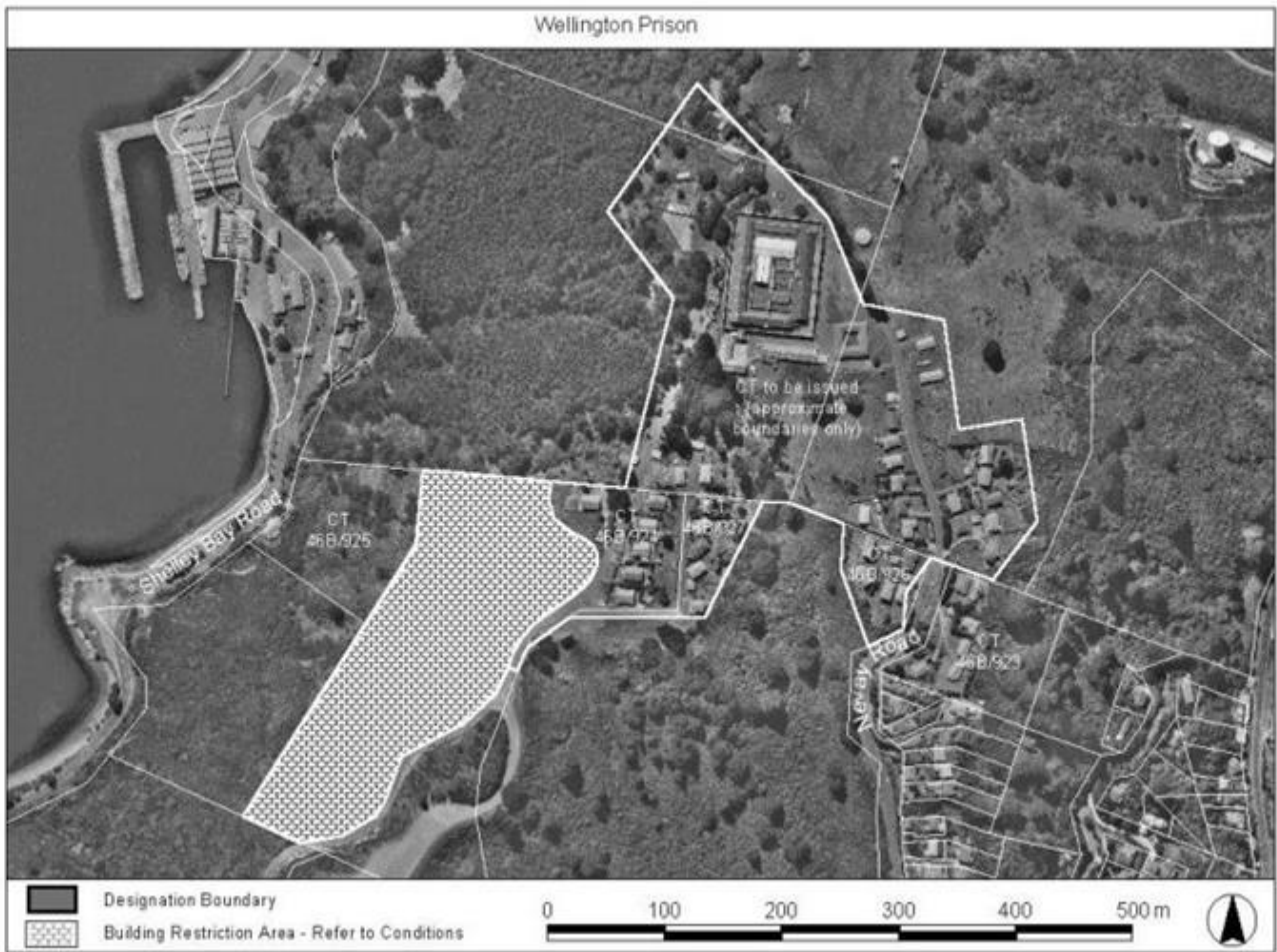
MCOR – Minita mō Te Ara Poutama o Aotearoa

MCOR – Minister of Corrections

Wellington Prison – Mt Crawford	
Designation unique identifier	MCOR1
Designation purpose	Corrections purposes
Site identifier	Pt Lot 1, DP 4741 – RT 46B/926 Pt Lot 1, DP 4741 – RT 46B/927 Section 1 SO 477035 – RT 760897 Section 3 SO 477035 – RT 760897 Section 4 SO 477035 – RT 760898 Section 6 SO 477035 – RT 760898 Section 7 SO 477035 – RT 760898
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation K1

Designation conditions:

No building or structures, except buildings or structures for security purposes, shall be located on the area shown hatched on the map:



Arohata Prison - Tawa	
Designation unique identifier	MCOR2
Designation purpose	Corrections purposes
Site identifier	Pt Section 34 Porirua District SO 21047 (RT WN46C/286) Pt Section 32 Porirua District SO 21078 (RT WN46C/384)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation K2

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

MCOU – Minita mō Ngā Kōti

MCOU – Minister for Courts

Minister for Courts

Wellington District Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU1
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 6634 and Section 1 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 2 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 3 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation 115 Lambton Quay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix W
Wellington High Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCCOU2
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 35741 and Section 2 Survey Office Plan 35741 2 Molesworth Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J2
Wellington Court of Appeal	

Designation unique identifier	MCOU3
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37158 Town of Wellington 54 Molesworth Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J3
Wellington Supreme Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU4
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 2 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37081 85 Lambton Quay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix W

Conditions 1:

The Designation for the Wellington District Court Site is subject to the following conditions:

1. Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the exterior of the original (1907) façade of the existing building which is a heritage building, and any such proposal shall require the Minister to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under s.176A.
2. Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alternations to the 1907 façade of the District Court building, the Minister or his/her representative shall meet with Heritage New Zealand to discuss the proposal.
3. The Minister shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any alterations and additions, as specified above, for comment by Heritage New Zealand within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by Heritage New Zealand, the Department for Courts shall arrange to meet with Heritage New

Zealand to discuss the points raised.

4. The Minister for Courts shall provide a copy of the application for outline plan approval to Heritage New Zealand at the same time it is lodged with the Council. Heritage New Zealand will then forward its comment on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

Conditions 2:

The Designation for the Supreme Court Site is subject to the following conditions:

Assessment of Environmental Effects

1. An assessment of environmental effects (in the form envisaged by Schedule 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991, but excluding clause (1)(b) relation to alternative locations or methods) of any work(s) proposed should be submitted with any future Outline Plans, the assessment of effects shall include the information required under Part 1- information to be submitted with resource consents in the Wellington City Council District Plan.

Building Height

2. No building on the site shall exceed 20m in height above ground level. The requiring authority shall obtain the agreement of Heritage New Zealand for any material works on the new building that extend above the parapet height of the old High Court building.

Archaeological

3. Prior to works commencing, an Archaeological Management Plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the site engineer, primary contractor, project archaeologist and Heritage New Zealand. This plan shall include the following:
 - a. procedures for any archaeological investigation or monitoring,
 - b. the role, responsibility and level of authority of the approved archaeologist(s),
 - c. protocols for the unexpected discovery of archaeological material,
 - d. timeframes for archaeological work,
 - e. requirements for stand down periods to enable archaeological work,
 - f. the responsibilities of contractors with regard to notification of archaeological sites, and
 - g. mechanisms for dispute resolution.
4. Note: The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 provides for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of the historic and cultural heritage of New Zealand. Section 44 of the Act directs that an application for an authority can be made to Heritage New Zealand if there is “reasonable cause” to suspect an archaeological site (recorded or unrecorded), may be modified, damaged or destroyed in the course of any activity. An authority is required for such work whether or not the land on which an archaeological site may be present is designated, or a resource or building consent has been granted.

Cultural

5. Prior to any works commencing on the site, a ground breaking and blessing ceremony shall be carried out by ~~kaumatua from Wellington Tenth's Trust~~ the relevant iwi authority, unless confirmation is received from the relevant iwi authority that they do not wish to.

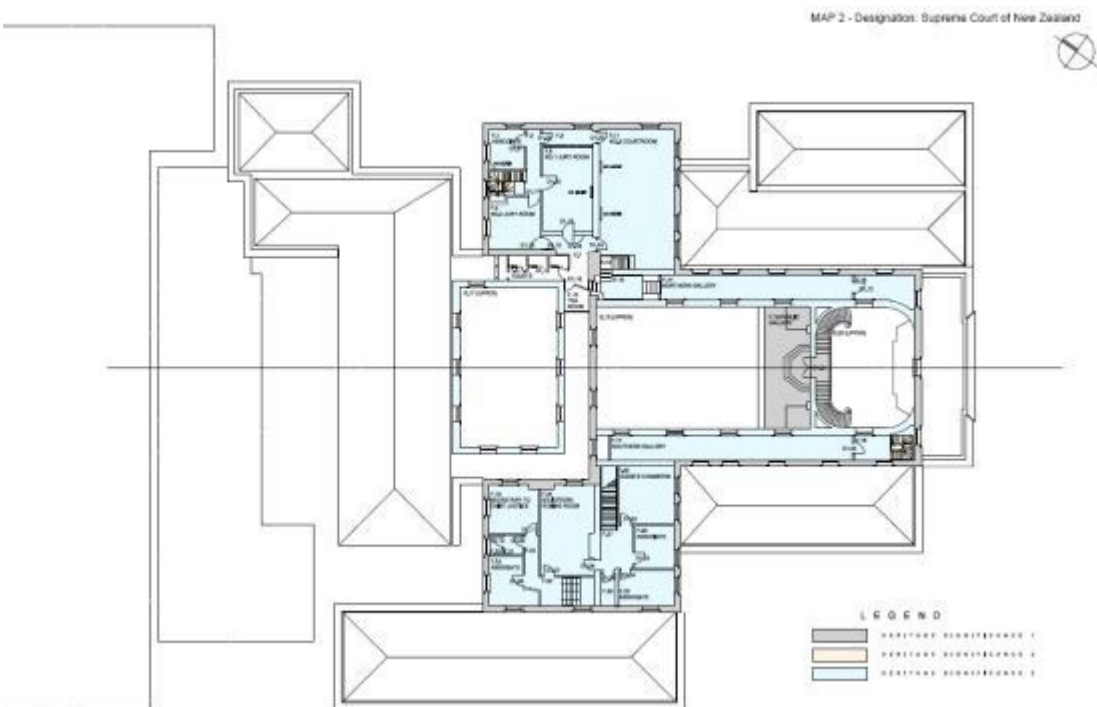
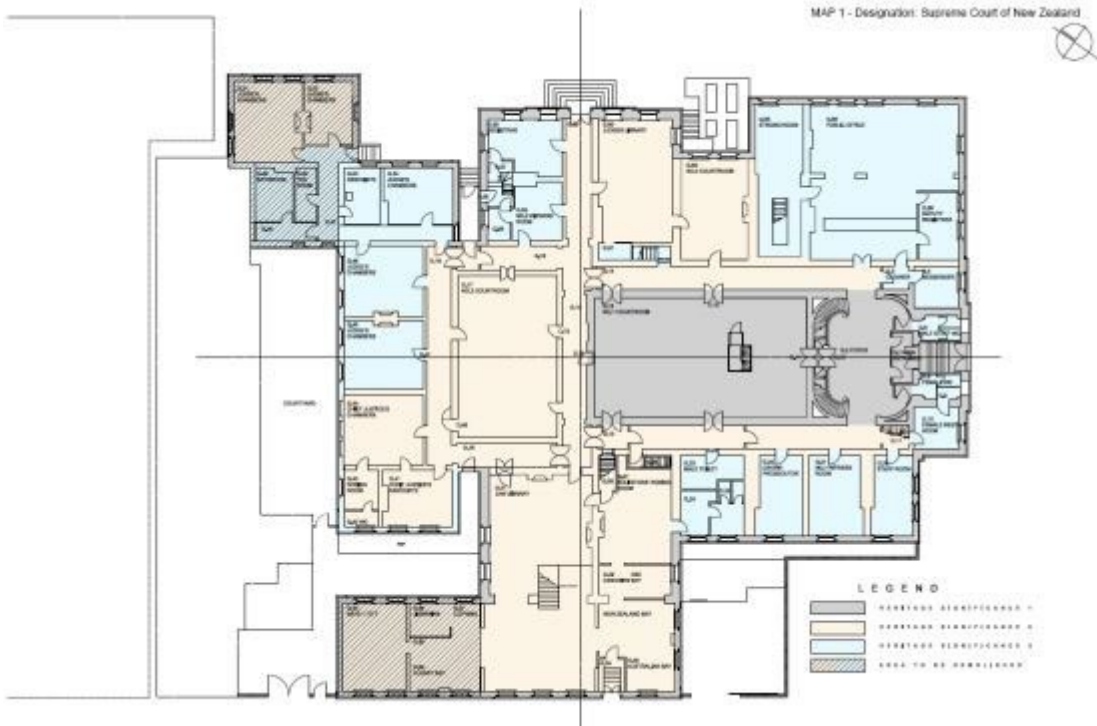
6. If, during any earthworks any koiwi (human skeletal remains) or other Māori cultural materials are unearthed, work in the immediate vicinity shall cease immediately. The area shall be immediately secured and the project archaeologist along with representatives of the Wellington Tenth Trust must be promptly advised to carry out an initial examination. Heritage New Zealand is also to be advised. The Police must be contacted if any human remains are uncovered
7. If, as a result of this initial investigation there is a need for an appropriate ceremony the iwi authority representatives will arrange for the process at the Requiring Authority's expense.

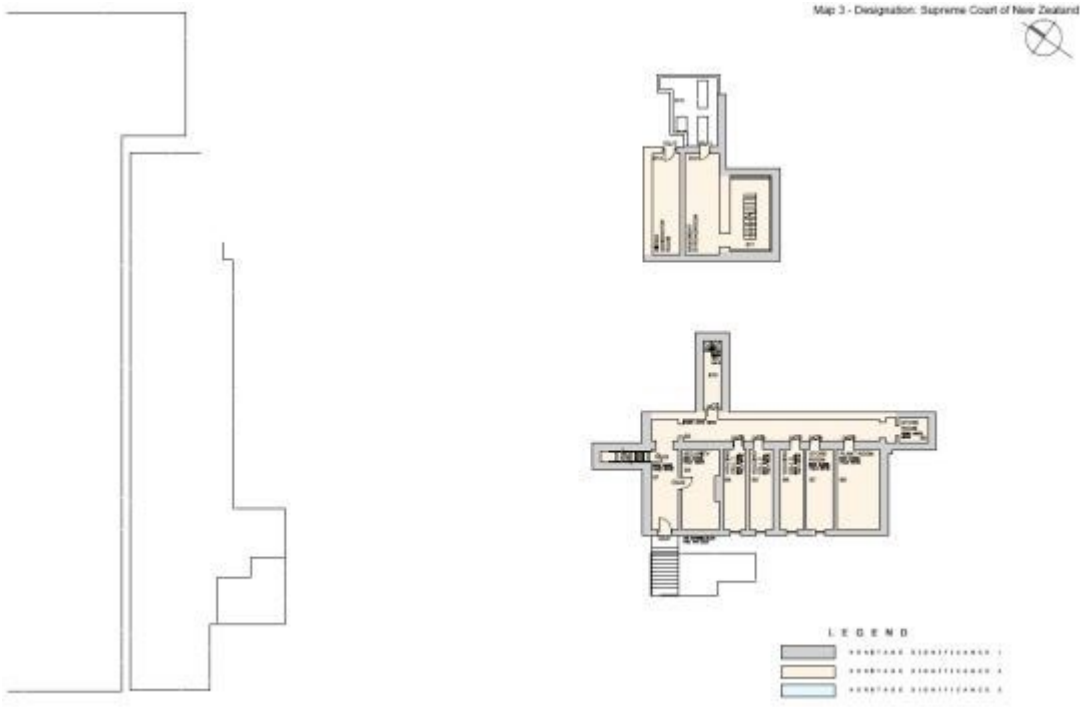
Heritage Conditions

8. For the parts of the Old High Court Building listed as Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3 (and shown on Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4):
 - i. "Modifications" shall include maintenance, stabilisation and strengthening, repair, adaptive reuse, removal and reuse, and the demolition required for the new Supreme Court and the Old High Court Building complex.
 - ii. Modifications to Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting essential functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
 - iii. Modifications to Heritage Significance 2 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
 - iv. Modifications to Heritage Significance 3 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements or improvements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
 - v. Any other modifications to Heritage Significance 1, 2 and 3 parts of the Old High Court Building which the Secretary for Justice thinks desirable for the complex may occur if agreed to by Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
9. items shown on Maps 1 and 2 as Significant Fabric in Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building shall only be modified in consultation with a suitably qualified conservation architect.
10. Public access to the No 1 Courtroom in the Old High Court Building will be provided in accordance with access protocols, prepared and approved by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with Heritage New Zealand. The access protocol will balance the interests of the public in being able to see and enjoy the spaces, and the functional requirements of the Supreme Court and other justice purposes in using the spaces and the Old High Court Building efficiently and securely. Access protocols may be amended from time to time by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy Wellington City Council. The Secretary of Justice shall forward to the Chief Executive Officer of the Wellington City Council any such protocol once approved.
11. For the interior spaces in the Old High Court Building listed as No Heritage Significance (and shown on Maps 1 and 2), there are no restrictions on modifications.
12. The designation holder must compile a thorough photographic record to show areas of the building that are Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3, which will be subject to additions/alterations/partial demolition before, during and after each stage. This record must be lodged with the Manager Urban Design Policy and Heritage New Zealand in two stages. The before photos must be lodged prior to commencement of work and the remaining photos must be submitted within 2 months of the work being

completed.

- 13. Any parts of the old High Court building identified as Heritage Significance 1 or 2 which are to be removed and reused in the building or are required for future maintenance of the building shall be removed and stored with reasonable care and in accordance with good practice.





*NB - Footpath and road layout as set forth in this plan are approximate. The designation does not involve any changes to these features.



This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

MDEF – Minita mō Ngā Kaupapa Waonga

MDEF – Minister of Defence

Minister of Defence

Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site	
Designation unique identifier	MDEF1
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Ceremonial Gun Saluting
Site identifier	Section 167 Evans Bay District Gazette 1982 pg 1177 Recreation Purposes Point Jerningham, Roseneath, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D3
HMNZS Olphet Defence Establishment	
Designation unique identifier	MDEF2
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Military Training / Administration / Logistics / Support facility / Ceremonial
Site identifier	SEC C SO 32418 SEC 90 TOWN OF WELLINGTON Gazette 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes 213a Taranaki Street, Mt Cook, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D4

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

MEDU – Minita Mātauranga

MEDU – Minister of Education

Minister of Education

Bellevue School (Newlands)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU1
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 43, 44 & 45 Horokiwi Road DIST 12 Bancroft Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Berhampore School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU2
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 316161, Lot 10 DP 2504 105 Britomart Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions formerly Appendix E
Brooklyn School (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU3
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 33 Owhiro DIST 58 Washington Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E3. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Cardinal McKeefry School (Wilton)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU4
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 34828 66 Albemarle Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Cashmere Avenue School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU5
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 9871, Lots 8 & 9 & 10 DP 2424, Part Lot 11 Block III DP 2424 106 Cashmere Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E5. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Crofton Downs Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU6
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 61 DP 29071 21 Chartwell Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E6. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Churton Park School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU7

Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 31539 90 Churton Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E7. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Clifton Terrace Model School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU8
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 89602, Lot 4 & 5 DP 9047, Part Section 1254 TN OF Wellington & Section 1 Survey Office Plan 547086 s 15 Clifton Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E8. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E. Any combination of buildings or structures on Section 1 Survey Office Plan 547086 must be less than 30m2 in area and 4m in height.
Clyde Quay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU9
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1251 TN OF Wellington 27 Elizabeth Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E9. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Evans Bay Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU10
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 107 Evans Bay DIST, Part Sections 109 & 110, Evans Bay District

	14A Kemp Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E111. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Hampton Hill School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU11
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 245 DIST Porirua, Part Lot 10 DP 20144 4 Rimu Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E12. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Hataitai School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU12
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 134 Evans Bay DIST 2 Arawa Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E13. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Houghton Valley School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU13
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 293 & 296, 298 & 300 DP 171, Part Lots 295 & 297 DP171, Section 1 SO 384813 110 Houghton Bay Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E14. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Island Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU14
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 19 & 20 Town DIST 6 Thames Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E15. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Johnsonville School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU15
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 19 Block VI Hawtrey SETT 2 Morgan Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E16. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
West Park School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU16
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Wiremutaone 8, 28 Block 97 Broderick Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Appendix 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E17. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Karori West Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU17
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 72 Karori DIST, Part Section 43 Karori DIST

	19 Allington Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E18. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Karori Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU18
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 36 Karori DIST 2 Donald Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E19. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Kelburn Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU19
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 325905, Part Lot 37 Block XIV DP 2325, Sections 71 & 76 Karori DIST 16 Kowhai Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E20. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Khandallah School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU20
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 233 Porirua DIST 20 Clark Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E21. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Kilbirnie School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU21
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 143 & 144 Evans Bay DIST 99 Moxham Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E22. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Capital Montessori School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU22
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 110 DP 28460 17 Camrose Grove
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E24. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Linden School and He Huarahi Tamariki	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU23
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 299 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 26, 29 & 30 DP 14282 58 Ranui Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E25. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Lyll Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU24
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Section 133 Evans Bay DIST, Part Lot 68 DP 876 40 Freyberg Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E26, Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Makara Model School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU25
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 28745 399 Makara Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E27. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Holy Cross School (Miramar)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU26
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1, 2, 3 & 4 DP 58498, Lot 2 DP 70902, Lot 1 DP 314848 2-6 Athens Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E28. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Miramar Central School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU27
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 4550 38 Park Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E29. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Miramar North School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU28
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 45 Watts Peninsula DIST 23 Weka Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E30. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Mt Cook School (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU29
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 234 & 235 & 236 TN OF Wellington, Lot 1 & 2 DP 4351 160 Tory Street Part
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E32. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Newlands College and Newlands Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU30
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Sections 24 & 38 & 39 Paparangi Settlement, Part Section 2 Horokiwi Road DIST, Section 57 Paparangi Settlement 68 Bracken Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E33. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Newlands School	

Designation unique identifier	MEDU31
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 231 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 1 DP 41877 200 Newlands Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E34. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Newtown School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU32
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1241 Town of Wellington, Lots 16, 17 & 18 DP 728 16 Mein Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E35. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Ngaio School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU33
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 18 Kaiwharawhara DIST 45 Abbott Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E36. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Northland School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU34
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 73 Karori DIST, Section 74 Karori DIST, Lot 146 DP 1087 8-14 Harbour View Road

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E37. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Onslow College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU35
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 15239, Part Section 6 Porirua DIST, Section 323 Porirua DIST, Section 116 Porirua DIST, Lot 2 DP 303169 49 Bannister Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E39. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Owhiro Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU36
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 8023, Section 1 SO 25608, Lot 1 DP 20891 96 Happy Valley Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E40. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Paparangi School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU37
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 27198 57 Beazley Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E41. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Pipitea Childcare Centre	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU38
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 11 & 12 DP 861 21 Hobson Crescent
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E42. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Raroa Normal Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU39
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Subdivisions 19A1 & 19A2 & 19A3 & 19A4 & 19A5 of Section 7 Porirua DIST, Part Subdivision 19B Section 7 Porirua DIST, Part Section 6 Porirua DIST, Lot 2 DP 15239 37 Haumia Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E43. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Redwood School (Tawa)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU40
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 28388 69B Redwood Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E44. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Ridgeway School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU41

Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 34 Owhiro DIST 120 Mornington Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E45. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Rongotai College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU42
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 8 Evans Bay DIST, Lot 9 DP 7728, Lot 1 DP 7738, Part Lot 1 & 2 DP 4183, Lot 1 DP 8866 170 Coutts Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E46. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Roseneath School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU43
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 158 Evans Bay DIST 13 Maida Vale Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E47. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Saint Mary's College (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU44
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 10013, Section 1409 TN of Wellington, Lot 2 A 2975, Part Lot 1 A 2975, Part Lot 4 DP 3284 15 Guildford Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E48. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Te Kura Kaupapa Māori O Nga Mokopuna	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU45
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 352046 4 Falkirk Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E49. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
South Wellington Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU46
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1002-1005 Tn of Wellington, Part Lot 1 DP 3077, Lot 8 DP 323, Part Lot 9 DP 323 30 Waripori Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E50. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
St Annes School (Newtown)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU47
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1, 2 & 3 DP 18626, Part Section 780 & 782 TN of Wellington 22 Green Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E51. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Anthony's School (Seatoun)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU48
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1-3 DP 54750 10 Ludlam Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E52. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Benedict's School (Khandallah)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU49
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 2 A 3182 50 Nicholson Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E53. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Bernard's School (Brooklyn)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU50
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 41 & 76 DP 392, Part Lot 42 DP 392, Lot 1 DP 14535 40 Taft Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E54. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Brigid's School (Johnsonville)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU51
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 49 DP 242, Lot 3-6 DP 1778 6 Dr Taylor Terrace

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E55. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Catherine's College (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU52
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 27-30 & 35-36 DP 1791, Part Lot 15 DP 2333, Lot 10 & 16 & 17 DP 2333, Lot 3 DP 70452 12 Childers Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E56. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
St Francis De Sales School (Island Bay)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU53
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 51820 11 Mersey Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E57. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Patrick's College (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU54
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 45771 581 Evans Bay Parade
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E58. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Patrick's School (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU55
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 31-32 DP 145, Lot 3 DP 7588 1 Childers Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E59. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St Teresa's School (Karori)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU56
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 7 DP 72837 299 Karori Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E60. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Kahurangi School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU57
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part section 46 Watts Peninsula DIST 45 Strathmore Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E61. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Tawa College & Tawa Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU58
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 46 & 48 Porirua DIST, Lot 41-45 DP 18679 1 Ranui Terrace Part

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E62. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Tawa School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU59
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 42 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 19 DP 2013, Part Lot 34-35 & 37-45 DP 2012 6A Oxford Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E63. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Te Aro School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU60
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 435 TN OF Wellington, Section 1 SO 534067, Part Town Belt Town of Wellington 360 The Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E64. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
Thorndon School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU61
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 11 & 17 & 20 & 24 DEEDS 27, Part Lot 13 DEEDS 27, Lot 2 DP 352333, Lot 1 DP 76023, Lot 1 A 2947, Lot 1 DP 4659, Lot 1 DP 5859, Lot 1 DP 5443, Part Lot 1 A 648, Lot 1 DP 808, Part Lot 1 A 1202, Part Section 586 TN OF Wellington, Part Lot 10-12 DP 861, Part Res 2 TN OF Wellington 20-21 Turnbull Street
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E65. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Wadestown School (1)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU62
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 3 Kaiwharawhara DIST, Lot 2 DP 299, Part Lot 3 DP 299 33 Cecil Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations E23 and E66. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Wadestown School (2)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU63
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 16 Kaiwharawhara DIST 4 Rose Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E67. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Wellington High School and Com Ed Centre	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU64
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 83-84 Town Of Wellington, Section 86-88 Town Of Wellington, Section 1232 Town Of Wellington, Section 1 SO 36519, Section 3 SO 17327, Lot 1 A 303, Lot 1 A 701, Lot 1 & 2 DP 10867, Lot 2 DP 357528, Lot 2, 3 & 4 DP 62, Part Lot 1 A 732, Part Lot 1 & 5 DP 62, Section 1 SO 37358 249 Taranaki Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E68. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Wellington College & Wellington East Girl's College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU65
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Town Belt Town of Wellington, Part Section 1250 TN OF Wellington, Part Lot 8 DP 696, Part Lot 1-3 DP 696, Part Lot 1 DP 8519 15 Dufferin Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations E69 and E71. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Te Ara	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU66
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 170 Harbour DIST 7 Fore Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E70. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Wellington Girl's College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU67
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 2 SO 523197, Section 594 TN OF Wellington, Part Section 584 & 585 TN OF Wellington, Section 3 & 4 SO 523197, Lot 4 DP 6786 4 Pipitea Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 and Conditions 2

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E72. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E and Conditions 2 formerly Appendix AE
Otari School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU68
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 & 2 DP 3647 166 Wilton Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E73. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Worser Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU69
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	168 Seatoun Heights Road Section 44 Watts Peninsula DIST
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E74. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Greenacres School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU70
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 425673 60 Raroa Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E75. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Rewa Rewa School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU71
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 27635, Lots 8-11 DP 27942, Part section 33 & 45 Paparangi SETT 18 Padnell Crescent
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E76. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
Seatoun School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU72
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 18 DIST Watts Peninsula, Section 1 SO 38122 59 Burnham Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 and Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E77. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E and Conditions 2 formerly Appendix T
Amesbury School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU73
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 SO 489163, Lot 2 DP 87935 48 Amesbury Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E78. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
St. Francis Xavier School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU74
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 20592 Main Road, Tawa
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Subject to notice of requirement
Sacred Heart Cathedral School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU75
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 3 DP 10013, Part Lot 2 DP 278 24 Hill Street, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Subject to notice of requirement

Conditions 1: Minister of Education Conditions

The following advice notes and standard conditions apply to all Minister of Education designations (where applicable). Should a designation also be subject to site-specific conditions, the site-specific condition shall take precedence in the instance of conflicting provisions.

Explanatory Notes

1. Designation Purpose

“Educational Purposes” for the purposes of these designations shall, in the absence of specific conditions to the contrary:

- a. Enable the use of the facilities on the designated site by and for the educational benefit of any school age students (ie: years 0 to 13) regardless of whether they are enrolled at any institution located on that designated site.
- b. Enable the provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities
- c. Enable the provision of community education (eg: night classes for adults) outside school hours in school facilities, which are not restricted to the primary syllabus taught to school age children during school hours.
- d. Include but not be limited to the provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education including through:
 - i. Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and
 - ii. competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;
 - iii. Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours; and

- iv. The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parent units) for students with particular educational requirements or special needs.
- e. Enable the use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.
- f. Enable the provision of associated administrative services; carparking and vehicle manoeuvring; and health, social service and medical services (including dental clinics and sick bays).
- g. Enable the housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (eg: school caretaker) and their families.

2. Heritage

The following conditions shall apply to the designations that contain heritage buildings:

- a. Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the exterior of Firth House, Wellington College; Wellington East Girls' College main building and main gates; and St Mary's College main building and St Joseph's Providence Porch, which are heritage buildings, and any such proposal shall require the Minister to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under s.176A.

The Requiring Authority is advised to determine if any approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 are required prior to undertaking works within the designated site.

Conditions

1. Building recession planes

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zones building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan for any adjoining residential zoned land. For clarity, this condition shall only apply to the external designation boundary and adjoining residential zoned land.

Any Outline Plan for works which does not comply with the standards shall identify and assess the effects of the non-compliance or provide written approval from the landowner of the affected parcel.

Conditions 2 - Wellington Girls' College (Minister of Education): Site Specific Conditions

The following explanatory note and condition apply the Minister of Education designation MEDU67 – Wellington Girls' College. For avoidance of doubt, these site-specific provisions shall take precedence over any applicable provisions found within Conditions 1.

Building recession planes

- 1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zone's building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan of any adjoining residential zoned land. To clarify, this condition shall only apply to the external boundaries of the designation and excludes any designation boundary fronting a road or other land designated by the Minister of Education.

Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā

2. No development, including the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent shall be undertaken within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.
3. Condition 2 shall not apply, and an outline plan of works may be granted for the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā if the Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board has obtained prior written approval from Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009).
4. The Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board must consult Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009) prior to any development being undertaken on land immediately adjoining Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.

Advice note

The Requiring Authority is advised to determine if any approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 are required prior to undertaking works within the designated site.

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

MPOL – Minita mō Ngā Pirihimana

MPOL – Minister of Police

Minister of Police

Wellington Central Police Station	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL1
Designation purpose	Police Station
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 56299 39 Victoria Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation P1
Kilbirnie Community Policing Centre	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL2
Designation purpose	Police Station
Site identifier	Part Section 24 Evans Bay District 639 Evans Bay Parade
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation P3

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

NZME – New Zealand Media and Entertainment

New Zealand Media and Entertainment

New Zealand Media and Entertainment Mount Victoria Communications Site	
Designation unique identifier	NZME1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication, radiocommunication and ancillary purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 2 Evans Bay District being also Lot 1 DP32170 and Part Lot 1 DP8174, contained within title WN9A/606 22 & 22A Alexandra Road, Roseneath, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation I2. NZME designation at Mt Victoria gains vehicle access to and from Lookout Road. Lookout Road was legally established as a formal road and gazetted circa 2000-2002. NZME had existing formed vehicle access to and from Lookout Road prior to the 2000-2002 and WCC's isolation strip that is located along the Lookout Road frontage. Vehicle access from Alexandra Road is not practicable in order to maintain and operate the designation due to topography constraints

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

NZTA – Waka Kotahi

NZTA – Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency

Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency

State Highway 1	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA1
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the end point of State Highway 59 at Linden in the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA1, NZTA3 and NZTA4), H2 and H3</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix Q</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 95). The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Johnsonville-Porirua Motorway from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to just north of the Johnsonville northern bound off-ramp in the south*. the Wellington Urban Motorway from just south of the NIMT rail overbridge in the north to just

	<p>south of the southern portal of the Terrace Tunnel in the south*.</p> <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>
Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA2
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council Boundary in the north connecting to the Johnsonville-Porirua motorway at Linden, including the Kenepuru Interchange including ramps and connections, in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H9 and H10.</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z</p> <p>1. The entire length of Transmission Gully Motorway within Wellington City is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989*.</p> <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>
State Highway 59	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA3
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 59 from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to the end of State Highway 59 at Linden in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA1, NZTA3 and NZTA4)</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The following section of State Highway 59 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Johnsonville-Porirua Motorway from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to just north of the Johnsonville northern bound off-ramp in the south*. <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>
State Highway 2	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA4
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) in the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA1, NZTA3 and NZTA4) and H4</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) in the north to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 413). The following section of State Highway 2 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> State Highway 2 northbound lanes from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north to the State Highway 1 northbound diverge in the south; State Highway 2 southbound lanes from just south of the southbound off-ramp to the State Highway 1 merge in the south*. <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>
Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA5
Designation purpose	Te Ara Tupua Ngāūranga to Petone shared path

Site identifier	Adjacent to State Highway 2 on the seaward side from Ngāūranga to Hutt City district boundary
Lapse date	2 years
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H11. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AD

Conditions 1: NZTA Conditions (SH 1)

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Linden:

1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply:
 - a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and
 - b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and Linden; and
 - c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property.
2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following:
 - a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council;
 - b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and
 - c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.

Note: The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:

Landscaping

1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives:
 - a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents;
 - b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space);
 - c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings;

- d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment;
- e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road;
- f. providing a contrast with the built edge.

Noise

- 2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation.

Lighting and Signage

- 3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency’s standard for lighting and signage.
- 4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.

Conditions 2: NZTA Conditions (Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link)

Advice Notes

- A. New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) is the requiring authority responsible for the designations.
- B. The proposed work for Designation NZTA3 is to construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.
- C. Conditions are numbered according to the designation conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry and are not entirely sequential.

Conditions

General Conditions and Administration

NZTA 1
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement dated August 2011, May 2014 and October 2014 supporting documents being:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
23/06/2014*

- a. Assessment of Environmental Effects report, dated 8 August 2011 and 8 May 2014.
- b. Plan sets:

*Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted on
12/02/15
Added (c) (d)*

- i. LR00-20: Land requirement plans
- ii. GM01-21: Road layout plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG- DRG-ALL-PW-3001 rev.C
- iii. GM22-84: Longitudinal sections and cross sections except as amended by Figures 2 – 5 Revision 1 entitled Transmission Gully – James Cook Drive Interchange dated May 2014 (File Ref:W13134_Figs_JamesCook_A3)
- iv. DR01-21: Drainage layout plans
- v. SO1-29: Structures plans

vi. LA01-21: Landscape plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG-DRG-FCP-LD-1053 rev.B

vii. AC01-21: Construction access plans

c. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 25 Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A –H) all dated October 2014

d. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 27 & Kenepuru Link Road, Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A – I) all dated October 2014
For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works. Where there is conflict between the documents listed above and these conditions, these conditions shall prevail.

NZTA.2
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Review the width of the area designated for the Project;
- b. Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures; and
- c. Give notice to the Council in accordance with section 182 of the RMA for the removal of those parts of the designation identified in NZTA.2(b) above.

NZTA.3
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under Section 175 of the RMA.

NZTA.3A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall reimburse the Council for its actual and reasonable costs incurred in carrying out its functions pursuant to Section 36(1)(d) of the RMA.

Outline Plans and Management Plans

NZTA.4
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.5 below, the Requiring Authority shall submit an Outline Plan (OP) (or Plans) to the Council for the part of the Project located within the District or for each Project stage within the District, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.

NZTA.6
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The OP(s) shall include the following Plans for the relevant stage(s) of the Project:

- a. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- b. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP);
- c. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP);
- d. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan; and
- e. Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan.

Advice Note: The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) may be submitted with the OP for information – but recognising that the Wellington Regional Council shall have a role in certifying this Plan. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that if the CEMP is changed or updated as a result of the WRC and relevant Territorial Authority certification process that the most up to date version is provided to the Council.

NZTA.6A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Any management plan(s) specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s) and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4) without including the requirements of Conditions NZTA.24, NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, provided that:

*Updated via
s181(3);*

<p><i>Granted on 19/06/2014</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No construction traffic shall use Rangatira Road adjoining the properties referred to in NZTA.24; and • No works shall commence within 200m of the properties (either individually or as a group) referred to in Conditions NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, and no further action shall be taken to reduce the 200m zone in whole or in part; <p>until such time as an amendment to the relevant management plan(s) fulfilling the requirements of those conditions is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If the amendments included in the relevant management plan(s) require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.</p>
<p>NZTA. 6B (NZTA3, NZTA4)</p> <p><i>Updated via s181(3); Granted on 19/06/2014</i></p>	<p>The LUDMP specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s), and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4), without including specific landscape design details for the Project areas identified in the LUDMP in accordance with Condition NZTA.46(fa), provided that no works shall commence within these Project areas until such time as an amendment to the LUDMP, which includes the specific landscape design details for these areas, is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If these amendments to the LUDMP require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.</p>
<p>NZTA.7 (NZTA3, NZTA4)</p> <p><i>Updated via s181(3); Granted on 19/06/2014</i></p>	<p>All works shall be carried out in accordance with the Outline Plan and management plans required by these conditions subject to Conditions NZTA.6A and NZTA.6B.</p>
<p>NZTA.7A (NZTA3, NZTA4)</p> <p><i>Updated via s181(3); Granted on 19/06/2014</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Requiring Authority may submit to the Council amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6, provided that such amendments have been identified in the revised programme required under condition NZTA.8; b. Any amendments to the management plan(s) shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the relevant management plan; c. For the avoidance of doubt, amendments to any Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Condition NZTA.4 or NZTA.6 shall be processed under the relevant NZTA conditions and under the provisions of section 176A of the RMA in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) that are amended. <p>Advice Note: For the avoidance of doubt, where an Outline Plan or management plan is amended in accordance with Condition NZTA.7A, any works in accordance with that amended Outline Plan or management plan (that were not in accordance with the Outline Plan or management plan prior to its amendment) shall not commence until the process under section 176A of the RMA has been completed in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan or management plan that is being amended.</p>
<p>NZTA.8 (NZTA3, NZTA4)</p> <p><i>Updated via s181(3); Granted on 19/06/2014</i></p>	<p>In order to assist the Council with planning for staff resourcing, at least three months prior to the submission of the first Outline Plan for the Project, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a programme. The programme shall set out:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The estimated timing for undertaking all the required consultation on the development of any management plans that are required to be prepared under these conditions and/or as part of the Outline Plan (or Plans); b. The estimated timing for provision of the EMMP and CEMP that are required under the regional consent conditions for Council comments, and/or the timing of provision of draft

management plans (if any) for comments;

c. Expected response times for Council officers; and

d. The date proposed for the submission of the Outline Plan (or Plans).

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to accommodating any concerns raised by the Council over the proposed timing; and

If requested by the Council, the Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to extending the timeframes for processing the Outline Plan (or Plans) beyond that set out in section 176A of the Act.

Prior to commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a revised programme at least one month before the submission of amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6.

NZTA.9
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Once construction has commenced, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with an updated schedule of construction activities and timing of any updates to, or further management plans, Outline Plans and/or other reports that are required to be prepared for the Project at monthly intervals throughout the construction phase of the entire Project.

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

NZTA.11
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The following Outline Plan(s) and management plans shall be made available for public viewing at one or more of the Project site offices:

- a. Confirmed Outline Plan(s);
- b. Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP);
- c. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP);
- d. Construction Air Quality Management Plan (CAQMP);
- e. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- f. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP); and
- g. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP).

Where practicable, electronic copies of the management plans shall be made available upon request.

Communications and Public Liaison – Construction

NZTA.12
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A liaison person shall be appointed by the Requiring Authority for the duration of the construction phase of the Project to be the main and readily accessible point of contact at all times for persons affected by the construction work. The Requiring Authority shall take appropriate steps to seek to advise all affected parties of the liaison person's name and contact details. If the liaison person will not be available for any reason, an alternative person shall be nominated. The Requiring Authority shall seek to ensure that a Project contact person is available by telephone 24 hours per day/seven days per week during the construction phase of the Project.

NZTA.13
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction and/or enabling works, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Communications Plan that sets out procedures detailing how the public will be communicated with throughout the construction period. As a minimum, the Communications Plan shall include:

- a. Details of a contact person available on site at all times during works. Contact details shall be prominently displayed at the entrance to the site(s) so that they are clearly visible to

the public at all times;

- b. Methods to consult on and to communicate the proposed hours of construction activities outside of normal working hours and on weekends and public holidays, to surrounding residential communities, and methods to deal with concerns raised about such hours;
- c. Methods to record concerns raised about hours of construction activities and, where practicable, methods to avoid particular times of day which have been identified as being particularly sensitive for neighbours;
- d. Details of communications activities proposed including:
 - i. Publication of a newsletter, or similar, and its proposed delivery area.
 - ii. Newspaper advertising
 - iii. Notification and consultation with individual property owners and occupiers with dwellings within 20 metres of construction activities;

The Communications Plan shall also include linkages and cross-references to methods set out in other management plans where relevant.

NZTA.14
(NZTA3)

The Communications Plan required by Condition NZTA.13. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road;
- 17 Rangatira Road;
- 19 Rangatira Road;
- 21 Rangatira Road;
- 23 Rangatira Road;
- 25 Rangatira Road;
- 55 Collins Avenue.

The Communications Plan shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

Complaints – Construction

NZTA.15
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

At all times during construction work, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent record of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the exercise of this designation. The record shall include:

- a. the name and address (as far as practicable) of the complainant;
- b. identification of the nature of the complaint;
- c. location, date and time of the complaint and of the alleged event;
- d. weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), and including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality.
- e. the outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint;
- f. measures taken to respond to the complaint; and

- g. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project that may have contributed to the compliant, such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally.

The Requiring Authority shall also keep a record of any remedial actions undertaken.

This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the Manager and Wellington Regional Council, upon request. The Requiring Authority shall notify the Manager and Wellington Regional Council in writing of any such complaint within 5 working days of the complaint being brought to the attention of the Requiring Authority.

Archaeology and Heritage

Advice note: An authority under section 12 of the Historic Places Act will be sought prior to the commencement of construction and is also likely to require the preparation of an HMP (or an Archaeological Management Plan).

NZTA.16
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include Heritage Management Plan (HMP). The HMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. Any comments and inputs received from these parties shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The HMP shall include:

- a. A map showing the area covered by the HMP;
- b. A map showing all other known archaeological sites and features located within 500 metres of the designation boundary;
- c. Any heritage monitoring requirements;
- d. Methods for reporting monitoring results to the relevant Council, New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Ngati Toa;
- e. Procedures, stand down periods and dispute resolution processes to be applied in the event of an archaeological discovery; and
- f. Methods for transferring any relevant information to Council and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust upon completion of works.

The HMP shall be consistent with any conditions imposed by any relevant New Zealand Historic Places Trust authority.

NZTA.19
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority, in consultation with, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, shall prepare an accidental discovery protocol, and provide a copy to the Council at the same time as submission of the Outline Plan. The protocol shall be implemented in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during the construction of the Project. The protocol shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Training procedures for all contractors regarding the possible presence of cultural or archaeological sites or material, what these sites or material may look like, and the relevant provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993 if any sites or material are discovered;
- b. Parties to be notified in the event of an accidental discovery shall include, but need not be limited to Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the WRC, the relevant District or City Council and the New Zealand Police (if koiwi are discovered);
- c. Procedures to be undertaken in the event of an accidental discovery (these shall include immediate ceasing of all physical works in the vicinity of the discovery); and

- d. Procedures to be undertaken before Work under this designation may recommence in the vicinity of the discovery. These shall include allowance for appropriate tikanga (protocols), recording of sites and material, recovery of any artefacts, and consulting with Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust prior to recommending works in the vicinity of the discovery.

Construction Environmental Management Plan

Advice Note: The CEMP is required to be certified by the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority. The CEMP is to be supplied to the Councils for an initial consultation process, and then the final document is required to be supplied for information, and display in a site office.

NZTA.20
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the Construction Environmental Management Plan required by Condition NZTA.21 (and by the regional consent conditions) to the Councils for certification, submit a draft to the Councils for comment. Any comments received shall be supplied to the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority when the CEMP is submitted, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.21
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CEMP shall confirm final Project details, staging of Work, and detailed engineering design to ensure that the Project remains within the limits and standards approved on this designation and that the construction and operation activities avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment in accordance with the conditions imposed on this designation, and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project.

The draft CEMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011) shall be used as a basis for the preparation of the CEMP. The CEMP shall provide details of the responsibilities, reporting frameworks, coordination and management required for Project quality assurance; final detailed design; construction methodologies; timeframes and monitoring processes and procedures.

A CEMP shall include but need not be limited to:

1. Quality Assurance

A Quality Assurance section which shall include management frameworks, systems and procedures for quality management of all on-site activities and compliance with the conditions imposed on this designation and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project. Among other matters this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Name, qualifications, relevant experience and contact details of an appropriately qualified and experienced project manager, who shall be responsible for overseeing compliance with the CEMP;
- b. Names, qualifications, relevant experience, and methods for contacting principal staff employed on the relevant part of the Project, along with details of their roles and responsibilities;
- c. Methods and systems to inform and train all persons working on site of potential environmental issues and how to comply with conditions of the consent;
- d. Systems and processes whereby the public are informed of contact details of the project manager and principal staff identified above;
- e. Liaison procedures with the Council; and
- f. Communication protocols.

2. Site Management

The Site Management section of the CEMP shall detail procedures to manage the relevant part of the Project throughout the entire construction process in a safe manner. Among other matters, this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Details of the site access for all Work associated with construction of the part of the Project;
 - b. Measures to be adopted to maintain the site in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;
 - c. Location of workers' conveniences (e.g. portaloos);
 - d. Procedures for controlling sediment run-off into the watercourses/streams, dust and the removal of soil, debris and construction materials from the watercourses/streams and riparian margins (including identifying the location of wheel wash facilities);
 - e. A contingency plan in the event that there is any unconsented discharge to watercourses/streams;
 - f. Details of the storage of fuels and lubricants (which shall require that storage be bunded or contained in such a manner so as to prevent the discharge of contaminants from spillages);
 - g. Details of the proposed maintenance of machinery and plant to minimise the potential for leakage of fuels and lubricants;
 - h. Location of vehicle and construction machinery access and storage during the period of site works;
 - i. Procedures for thoroughly cleaning all machinery of unwanted vegetation (e.g. weeds), seeds or contaminants prior to entering the site and any other methods to avoid the introduction or spread of unwanted weeds or pests;
 - j. Methods for the clear identification and marking of the construction zones including those which extend into watercourses;
 - k. A methodology that prescribes the extent to which machinery can operate in the vicinity of watercourses so as to minimise disruption and damage to the watercourses and associated vegetation;
 - l. Methods to manage public health and safety during the construction works, and notification to the public of temporary access restrictions to the immediate works area during the staged construction;
 - m. Confirmation that no equipment or machinery will be cleaned, or refuelled in any part of any watercourses/streams, except as otherwise specifically provided for in the CEMP or an SSEMP; and
 - n. Procedures for removing all contaminants (e.g. fuel, hydraulic oils, lubricants etc) from the site at the end of the construction period, except for those required for ongoing maintenance of the road and operational activities.
3. *Construction Programme and Methodology*

A Construction Programme which shall include a programme of works that seeks to enable the relevant part of the Project to be constructed in a manner that is timely, adequately co-ordinated and manages the adverse effects of construction on the environment. This section shall, among other matters, provide details on the following:

- a. A detailed staging programme and anticipated timetable for construction works during the relevant part of the Project; and
- b. A methodology to identify how earthworks will be staged during the relevant part of the Project to manage the effects of the Project on the Pauatahanui Inlet.

4. *Layout Drawings*

Drawings showing the proposed layout of the carriageway design and footprint, construction yards and compounds, including associated buildings, fencing and site accesses. The layout drawings shall, as far as practicable, show the location of the following:

- a. The main access to the construction yards which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings;
- b. Noisy construction activities which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings; and
- c. Temporary acoustic fences and visual barriers.

Traffic Management and Roading – Construction

NZTA.22
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP). The CTMP submitted with the application (dated May 2011) shall be updated and used as a basis for developing and finalising this plan.

This CTMP shall address the following:

- a. The staging of the works, including details of any proposals to work on multiple sections of the Project route concurrently;
- b. Details of construction yard access points where they gain access directly from a local road;
- c. A general methodology for selecting detour routes;
- d. The potential effects on the detour routes selected and how these will be managed to seek to ensure safety for all road users; and
- e. A process for the submission of Site Specific Traffic Management Plans.

NZTA.23
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s)), and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions.

Any comments and inputs received shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.24
(NZTA3)

The CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road

The CTMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

NZTA.25
(NZTA3)

As far as practicable, the CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22 and any associated Site Specific Traffic Management Plans required by Condition NZTA.28 shall seek to minimise the use of Rangatira Road for staff or construction related carparking, and as a construction access

route, and shall prohibit heavy vehicles from using Rangatira Road to access the site as much as practicable.

NZTA.26
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A copy of the CTMP shall be provided to the Road Asset Manager at least 20 working days prior to commencement of construction of any part of the Project within the District.

NZTA.27
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP, or the Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) if an EWMP is prepared in accordance with conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, shall contain a section setting out methods to manage the construction traffic effects of the harvesting of plantation forestry as part of the enabling works for the Project. These methods shall include but not be limited to:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Traffic and access considerations;
- b. Methods to manage effects on the amenity of surrounding residential neighbourhoods including hours of operation and number of heavy vehicle movements per day;
- c. The areas to be cleared at any one time; and
- d. Methods to maintain the quality of local roads used as access routes.

NZTA.28
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

1. Site Specific Traffic Management Plans (SSTMPs) shall be prepared following consultation with the following key stakeholders:
 - a. The Council;
 - b. Emergency services (police, fire and ambulance).
 - c. Schools and childcare centres with frontage or access to roads within which works in relation to the relevant part of the Project will take place.
2. The SSTMPs shall be provided to the Manager at least 5 working days for a “minor” SSTMP and at least 10 working days for a “major” SSTMP prior to the commencement of work in that area for certification that:
 - a. They are consistent with the CTMP
 - b. Consultation has been undertaken with key stakeholders; and
 - c. That all the details required under this condition are shown, along with any other matters relevant to managing the effects of construction traffic.
3. The SSTMP shall describe the measures that will be taken to manage the traffic effects associated with the construction of specific parts of the Project prior to construction of the relevant part(s) of the Project commencing.

In particular SSTMPs shall describe:

- a. How it is consistent with the CTMP;
- b. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users during proposed working hours;
- c. Delay calculations associated with the proposed closure/s and detour routes;
- d. The capacity of any proposed detour route(s) and their ability to carry the additional traffic volumes and any known safety issues associated with the detour route, including any mitigation measures the Requiring Authority proposes to put in place to address any identified safety issues;

- e. Individual traffic management plans for intersections of the proposed Project with arterial roads;
- f. Measures to maintain, where practicable, existing vehicle access to adjacent properties and businesses;
- g. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly identified pedestrian and cyclist access on roads and footpaths adjacent to the construction works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access the Requiring Authority shall provide for the shortest and most convenient detours, which it is reasonably practicable to provide, having regard to safety;
- h. Any proposed temporary changes in speed limit;
- i. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); and
- j. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users and stakeholders.

4. For the purposes of this condition, a “minor” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of 5 or less days in duration, and a “major” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of more than 5 days in duration.

NZTA.29
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM) which applies at the time the CTMP or the relevant SSTMP is prepared.

NZTA.30
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall undergo an independent safety and traffic operational review, by a suitably qualified independent party, prior to being submitted to the Council.

NZTA.31
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall carry out random auditing of temporary road closure/s in accordance with COPTTM at regular intervals throughout the construction of the Project. The intervals shall be stated in the CTMP.

NZTA.32
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of any part of the Project, or any enabling works within the District, the Requiring Authority shall undertake a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the Project for which the Council is the road controlling authority and submit it to the Manager and the Roding Asset Manager. The condition survey shall consist of a photographic or video record of the carriageway, and shall include roughness, rutting defects and surface condition.

NZTA.33
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, carry out regular inspections of the road networks affected by the Project during construction, to ensure that all potholes and other damage resulting from the construction of the Project are repaired as soon as practicable.

NZTA.33A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that procedures are adopted to prevent the deposition of slurry, clay or other materials on the roads by vehicles leaving the site where such material is liable to cause a nuisance or hazard. Procedures shall include but not be limited to use of an on-site wheel wash.

NZTA.34
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project the Requiring Authority shall, at its expense, conduct a post-construction condition survey of the road network affected by the Project. The results of the pre and post construction surveys will be compared and where necessary, the Requiring Authority shall at its expense arrange for repair of any damage to the carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components), for which the Council is the road controlling authority, where that damage has resulted from the impacts of construction of the Project. Any repairs shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Road Controlling Authority.

Construction Noise and Vibration Management

NZTA.35
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) that shall:

1. Be generally consistent with the draft CNVMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011);
2. Demonstrate that appropriate consultation has been undertaken with parties listed in Condition NZTA.37; and
3. Address all the matters listed in condition NZTA.36.

The CNVMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.36
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CNVMP shall:

- a. Be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist;
- b. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of noise associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the following criteria in accordance with NZS 6803:1999:

Day	Time	LAeq(15 min)	L
Weekdays	0630h - 0730h	55 dB	7
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	8
	1800h - 2000h	65 dB	8
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	7
Saturday	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	7
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	8
	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	7
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	7
Sundays and Public Holidays	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	7
	0730h - 1800h	55 dB	8
holidays	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	7
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	7

- c. Address the following aspects with regard to managing the adverse effects of construction noise:
 - i. Noise sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Predicted construction noise levels;
 - iii. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction work and blasting would occur;
 - iv. The identification of activities and locations where structural noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures may be used;

- v. Details of which road-traffic noise mitigation options will be implemented early to also mitigate construction noise;
- vi. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate noise management measures to affected stakeholders;
- vii. Mitigation options, including alternative strategies where full compliance with the noise criteria set out in the table above cannot practicably be achieved;
- viii. Schedules containing information specific to each area of the site where this is relevant to managing construction noise and vibration effects;
- ix. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise; and
- x. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of vibration and airblast associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the Category A criteria in the following table, measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 and AS 2187-2:2006:

Receiver	Details	Category A
Occupied dwellings	Night-time 2000h – 0630h (transient vibration) Daytime 0630h – 2000h	0.3 mm/s ppv 1 mm/s ppv
All occupied buildings	Daytime blasting - vibration - airblast	5 mm/s ppv 120 dB LZpeak
All buildings	Vibration – transient (including blasting)	5 mm/s ppv
	Vibration - continuous	
	Airblast	-

- d. Describe the measures to be adopted in relation to managing construction vibration including:
 - i. Identification of vibration sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Identification of procedures for building condition surveys at locations close to activities generating significant vibration, prior to and after completion of the works (including all buildings predicted to experience vibration which exceeds the Category A vibration criteria);
 - iii. Procedures for management of vibration, if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category A criteria;
 - iv. Procedures for approval by the Council and continuous monitoring of vibration levels and effects by suitably qualified experts if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category B criteria; and
 - v. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate vibration management measures to affected stakeholders.

NZTA.37
(NZTA3)

For construction works within 200 metres of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road

- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road
- 55 Collins Avenue

methods to be adopted within the CNVMP to manage construction noise and vibration shall be formulated by the Requiring Authority having first consulted with the owners and occupiers of these properties.

The CNVMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

NZTA.38
(NZTA3)

At least 5 working days prior to commencement of the works which are planned to occur within 200m the properties identified in Condition NZTA.37 the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the owners and occupiers of the properties:

- a. are each provided with a copy of the schedule of construction activities required by Condition NZTA.9; and
- b. clear information setting out when works are proposed to occur at night (that is, between the hours of 2000h and 0630h) and the nature and reason for the proposed night works.

Construction Air Quality (including Dust) Management

NZTA.39
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include a Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan (CAQMP) that:

- a. Shall be consistent with the draft CAQMP submitted with the application (dated March 2011); and

- b. Shall demonstrate how Conditions NZTA.40 and NZTA.41 will be met

The CAQMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.40
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall provide a methodology for managing the effects of dust from construction activities occurring at the site, and shall, as a minimum include:

- a. Identification and implementation of dust suppression measures appropriate to the environment in which the works are located, and the sensitivity of nearby receptors; and
- b. Identification of contingency measures to address identified and verified adverse effects on sensitive receptors. Contingency measures may include options such as:
 - i. Cleaning of water tanks and replenishment of water supplies;
 - ii. Cleaning of houses; and
 - iii. Cleaning of other buildings and infrastructure.

NZTA.41
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall include a process for advising and consulting with the owners and/or occupiers of any residential property where construction activities that have the potential to generate dust will be undertaken within 100 metres of a residential dwelling on that land. The advice and consultation process shall be undertaken at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the works. The Requiring Authority shall manage construction activities as far as it is practicable to be in accordance with the methods discussed with the consulted property owners and occupiers.

The CAQMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

Construction Lighting

NZTA.41A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The requiring authority shall implement procedures at all times during construction to manage lightspill (if any) to residential properties from any night lighting that is required on the site.

Landscape and Urban Design

NZTA.42
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the district or for the construction of any project stage within the district shall include a Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP) for the relevant part of the Project. The purpose of the LUDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban design context.

The LUDMP(s) shall be prepared in consultation with:

- Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;
- Living Streets Aotearoa;
- Mana Cycle Group; and
- The Council.

This consultation shall commence at least 30 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be clearly documented within management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The LUDMP(s) shall be Certified by Wellington Regional Council in relation to their statutory functions including but not limited to:

- a. where there is an interrelationship with site specific plans required to be certified by Wellington Regional Council such as but not limited to the Revegetation and Enrichment Plan (G.24)

NZTA.43
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP shall be prepared by suitably qualified persons who shall include a landscape architect and an urban designer, and shall implement:

- a. the Landscape plans submitted with the applications numbered LA01-LA21;
- b. the Transmission Gully Urban and Landscape Design Framework (ULDF) (dated August 2011) and in particular the design principles set out in this document; and
- c. the Ecological Management and Monitoring Plan (EMMP) required to be certified under the Regional Resource Consent conditions.
and shall be prepared in accordance with:
 - d. Transit New Zealand's Guidelines for Highway Landscaping (dated September 2002) – or any subsequent updated version;
 - e. Transit New Zealand's "Urban Design Implementation Principles (2006)" – or any subsequent updated version; and
 - f. AUSTROADS standards where these are relevant to pedestrian and cycle paths.

NZTA.44
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to confirm that the LUDMP is consistent with the landscape restoration components in the EMMP required under the Regional Resource Consents the

*Updated via
section 181(3)*

EMMP certified only in respect of its landscape restoration components shall be supplied to the relevant territorial authority for information at the same time as submitting the LUDMP with the Outline Plan.

NZTA.45
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP(s) shall provide for integration of the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape including;

- a. Input into the design of earthworks contouring including cut and fill batters, benching, and spoil disposal sites;
- b. Input into the appearance of all major structures, including bridges, RSE batters, MSE walls, noise barriers, drainage structures;
- c. The provision of guidelines for the suite of highway furniture such as barriers, gantries, sign posts, lighting standards, etc.,
- d. Input into the appearance of stream diversions and permanent stormwater control ponds;
- e. Identification of required landscape mitigation planting;
- f. Identification of visual mitigation planting required within the land acquired for the Project which mitigate the effects of the Project on properties in the vicinity of the alignment; and
- g. Coordination of landscape works with ecology works.

NZTA.46
(NZTA3,
NZTA4 –
except 46(e),
46(g)
and 46(h))

The LUDMP(s) shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Demonstration of how the design principles in the ULDF have been adhered to in the development of the design concepts, including (but not limited to) principles for noise walls, boundary walls and structures (including bridges, underpasses and associated retaining walls) which are identified in the ULDF as being in highly sensitive locations;
- b. Demonstration of an engineer, ecologist and landscape architect working together to design the final shape and re-vegetation for batters, earthworks and rock cuts and their associated works during the detailed design process;
- c. A Concept Plan/Report – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and provide a framework for the design intent, layout and mitigation proposals.
- d. Landscape Design Details – these shall include the following details:
 - i. Identification of vegetation to be retained, including retention of as many as practicable of the stand of pine trees at the southern boundary of the Linden construction site yard, and the plantation on the northern side of the yard;
 - ii. Identification and protection measures for vegetation to be retained, and planting to be established along cleared edges;
 - iii. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods including trials;
 - iv. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project;
 - v. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following:
 - Vegetation protection (for desirable vegetation to be retained);
 - Weed control and clearance;
 - Pest animal management;
 - Ground preparation (topsoiling and decompaction to provide for rapid plant establishment and ongoing vigour);
 - Mulching; and

NZTA.46(fa)
Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014

Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted
12/02/15

- Plant supply and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing - which shall require:
 1. Any planting to reflect the natural plant associations of the area;
 2. Where practicable, the use of mixes of plants which are of a suitable richness and diversity to encourage self-sustainability once established; and
 3. Any native plants to, so far as practicable, be genetically sourced from the relevant Ecological District;
- vi. A maintenance regime including monitoring and reporting requirements, which is to apply for the three years following that planting being undertaken;
- vii. Landscape treatment for noise barriers;
- viii. Landscape treatment for any pedestrian and cycle facilities;
- ix. Consideration of:
 - The landscape character of the area;
 - The integration of the works into the natural environment, including streams;
 - Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in urban areas.
- e. Specific landscape design details for the Linden site compound. These shall include the following:
 - i. Protection of the row of trees on the south east boundary of the Linden site compound (on the uphill side);
 - ii. Riparian planting along the watercourse adjacent to the Linden site compound to help soften/screen the culvert and embankment;
 - iii. Reinstatement of planting in the vicinity of the Linden site compound following completion of construction, including new and replacement planting adjacent to the alignment
- aaaa. The specific identification of other Project areas where detailed landscape or urban design needs to be developed in conjunction with the detailed engineering design process; and, subsequently, the specific landscape or urban design details for these identified Project areas where the provisions of NZTA.6B and NZTA.7A would apply;
- abbb. Identification of existing vegetation within the area adjacent to 18 to 40 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term visual screening. The LUDMP should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic, and native species in this area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 25 and its associated works.
- cccc. The specific measures to be adopted to ensure the protection of existing vegetation along the boundaries of 20, 22, and 24a Tremewan Street from damage during road construction, comprising a minimum 5m wide strip where available.
- iddd. Identification of existing vegetation within the area between Bridge 27 and Wall Park through to 86 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term screening. The LUDMP

should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic and native species in the area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 27 and its associated works,

- g. The merge (where the Main Alignment meets State Highway 1) at Linden shall be designed to, as far as practicable, maximise the distance between the Collins Avenue bridge and residential properties on Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) and to try to avoid the need to realign the carriageway of Little Collins Street (except as provided below). This may be achieved by reducing the width of the Little Collins Bridge (including by shifting the location of the merge lanes of State Highway 1 with Transmission Gully Main Alignment further to the north) but in so doing shall not seek to shift the western extent of the works any further to the west than shown on the application drawings;
- h. The owners and occupiers of all properties in Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) shall be consulted prior to finalising the design (of the alignment in this location). The design shall have regard to:
 - i. provision of landscaping within/along Little Collins Street adjacent to State Highway 1 to provide visual screening and to minimise opportunities for graffiti
 - ii. realignment of Little Collins Street as part of the Collins Avenue bridge works, to provide better opportunities for landscape planting on Little Collins Street; and
 - iii. noise barriers on the bridge abutments that seek to reduce visual effects of the Project.
- i. All planting works shall be undertaken in accordance with accepted horticultural practice.

NZTA.47A
(NZTA3)

When considering the potential for a joint pedestrian and cycle path under the State Highway 58 interchange (under Condition NZTA.47), the Requiring Authority shall consult with the Mana Cycle Group and the Porirua City Council and shall ensure that the BPO is used in considering the design options.

The Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit a report to the Council at the same time as the submission of the Outline Plan that shall address the following matters:

- a. The nature of the alternatives that were considered and the reasons why the preferred option was chosen;
- b. Who was consulted and their responses
- c. Public health and safety

NZTA.47B
(NZTA3)

The detailed design of the Main Alignment in the vicinity of the properties at 436A, 462 and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road shall be designed to maximise the distance between the road carriageway and these properties by moving the alignment as far to the east as is practicable within the designation.

NZTA.47
(NZTA3)

The detailed design of the planting (in the vicinity of the Project stages that are relevant to these landowners) shall be finalised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road
- 55 Collins Avenue
- 462, 436A and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road

The LUDMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

NZTA.48
(NZTA3)

In the event of the removal of any of the dwellings located on the following properties:

- 18a Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 29032)
- 18 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 29032)
- 16 Tremewan Street (Lot 89 DP 9069)
- 12 Tremewan Street (Lot 91 DP 9069)
- 10 Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 63321)
- 8 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 63321)
- 6 Tremewan Street (Lot 3 DP 63321)
- 4 Tremewan Street (Lot 4 DP 63321)
- 2 Tremewan Street (Lot 5 DP 63321)

then the visual mitigation planting shown on Landscape Plan LA20 shall be extended further south, and designed in consultation with the owner and occupier of the properties at 20 and 23 Tremewan Street. In respect of planting to the rear of the properties at No.s 20, 22 and 24A Tremewan Street, the visual mitigation and screening planting shall be designed in consultation with the owners of these properties.

NZTA.49
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the Requiring Authority undertaking any planting provided for in the LUDMP and throughout the ensuing landscaping maintenance period, all weed species declared as plant pests and animal pests, including stock, in the Wellington Region by the Wellington Regional Pest Management Strategy shall be controlled and removed from the site of any planting undertaken pursuant to the LUDMP which is located on:

- a. Land declared to be motorway or limited access road;
- b. Any Crown land held for roading or motorway purposes for the Project and which the Requiring Authority administers; or
- c. Any other land, e.g. private land and local authority owned land, in relation to which the Requiring Authority has appropriate property rights which allow it to lawfully undertake such weed removal.

NZTA.50
(NZTA3,
NZTA4 –
except the
words “Except
as specified in
Condition
NZTA.50A”)

Except as specified in Condition NZTA.50A, the planting identified in a LUDMP shall be implemented in accordance with the LUDMP within the first planting season following the completion of the construction works in each Project stage to which the LUDMP relates, providing climatic conditions are suitable; otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter.

NZTA.50A
(NZTA3)

The following planting shall be undertaken as soon as practicable within the first planting season after the commencement of establishment of the site compounds for the purpose of screening the compounds during construction as follows:

- a. Specific landscaping that is required for the Linden site compound under Condition NZTA.46(e);

Ecology

NZTA.51
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As part of the detailed design for the Project, in order to minimise the extent of effects on any area of natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystem or habitat of indigenous flora and fauna located within the designation, the Requiring Authority shall engage a suitably qualified ecologist to:

- Confirm the extent of any valued natural areas as specified in the Wellington Conservation Management Strategy 1996, RPS, Regional or District Plans; and
- Prepare maps identifying all those areas which meet the definitions in (a), with information on their relative values. The maps shall be completed as part of detailed design and shall inform

any design changes that result in the extent of works varying from the footprint provided in the application drawings.

a. For the purposes of this condition, natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystems and habitats shall include:

- i. Forest and shrublands
- ii. Seral scrub
- iii. Banks with predominantly indigenous vegetation (including non-vascular vegetation)
- iv. Wetlands
- v. Streams
- vi. Boulderfields and scree

b. The extent of adverse effects shall be minimised by, as a minimum:

- Developing detailed designs which avoid or minimise the extent of effect on areas identified under (b) above as far as practicable
- Developing mechanisms to ensure that the areas, or parts of areas, to be avoided are clearly marked on the ground (e.g. through fences) and that contractors are required to avoid them
- For those areas which cannot be avoided, but where complete loss of the ecosystem, vegetation or habitat is not required, developing mechanisms to reduce the impact on the area as far as practicable

Note: The Site Specific Environmental Management Plans that are required to be prepared under the resource consents are required include a map of any key areas or features that are required to be avoided or otherwise protected during construction, and shall include those areas identified under this condition as being retained.

NZTA.52
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition NZTA.51, the Requiring Authority shall submit a report to the Council at the same time as the Outline Plan. The report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist and shall set out how the design process incorporated the requirements of Condition NZTA.51.

NZTA.53
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall undertake works necessary to ensure that a combined total of at least 534ha of land is dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management which shall be comprised of the following components:

- a. Approximately 319ha comprising land retired from farming to allow natural regeneration;
- b. Approximately 106ha comprising pioneer shrubland that will be retired, restored or undergo enrichment planting to direct succession toward coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site;
- c. Approximately 109ha comprising grassed slopes, and river flats and stream banks in pasture will be retired and undergo revegetation to commence successions necessary to develop into coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site; and

these areas shall closely correspond to the maps entitled “Proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments” unless otherwise agreed with the Manager, and shall be managed in accordance with the actions set out the attached Schedule D.

Within the above areas, at least 26,500 linear metres of stream mitigation including enriching riparian habitat and enhancing fish passage shall be achieved.

The mechanisms to achieve protection of the above land shall be set out within the EMMP and shall manage:

- d. the felling, removal, burning or taking of any native trees, shrubs or plants or native fauna
- e. planting of trees, shrubs or plants with a preference for specimens sourced from the ecological district within which the land is situated;
- f. introduction of any noxious substance or substance otherwise injurious to plant life except in the control of pests;
- g. access by stock by providing and maintaining fences and gates except when the provisions of the Fencing Act 1978 apply;
- h. require the control of deer, goats, pigs, and weeds to levels that are necessary to achieve the conditions imposed on the relevant designation and associated consents, and to prevent significant loss of existing natural values; and
- i. all weeds and pests in the land to the extent required by any statute and in particular comply with the provisions of, and any notices given under the Biosecurity Act 1993 and the Wild Animal Control Act 1977.

NZTA.55
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to procure from the Crown the entering into of appropriate covenants and/or encumbrances (or similar legal mechanism) to ensure that, regardless of any future ownership/tenure changes, the areas of land required for retirement and revegetation planting specified in condition NZTA.53 which are held or acquired by the Crown for the Project are protected in a manner that achieves at least the area of land retirement and revegetation planting specified in Condition NZTA.53 in perpetuity, and shall upon request from the Council report progress on these best endeavours.

The Requiring Authority shall not:

- Take active steps for the sale of any of the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting as identified in the maps entitled “proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments” until an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) is registered against each relevant title; and
- Open the Main Alignment for use by the public unless an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) has been registered against all the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting which is not subject to this designation.

NZTA.56
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at the same time as it provides the CEMP to the Regional Council, submit a programme to the Manager setting out:

- a. how and when the 534ha of land required to be dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management will be set aside for those purposes;
- b. a programme for implementation of the required enrichment planting and revegetation;
- c. a programme for maintenance, monitoring and measuring success; and
- d. the approximate time at which the protective covenant or similar mechanism will formally take effect.

*Updated via
section 181(3)
5/3/14*

Existing Network Utilities

NZTA.57
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall prepare a Network Utilities Management Plan (NUMP). The Requiring Authority shall adhere to the relevant requirements of the NUMP at all appropriate times during the construction of the Project. The purpose of the NUMP shall be to ensure that the enabling works, design and construction of the Project adequately take account of, and include measures to address, the safety, integrity, protection or, where necessary, relocation of, existing network utilities.

-
- NZTA.58
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- A copy of the NUMP shall be submitted to the Manager for certification at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any enabling or construction works on any part of the Project located within the District. The purpose of the certification process is:
1. to confirm that the appropriate liaison with infrastructure providers has occurred and that their concerns have been taken into account where appropriate; and
 2. that the NUMP conditions NZTA.59 to NZTA.70 have been appropriately addressed.
- NZTA.59
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- The NUMP shall include, but need not be limited to, the following matters:
- a. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to liaise with all infrastructure providers who have existing network utilities that are directly affected by, or located in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District including the process for:
 - i. Network utility provider approval of proposed works on their utilities; process for obtaining any supplementary authorisations (e.g. easements and/or resource consents; and
 - ii. Protocols for inspection and final approval of works by network utility providers.
 - b. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to enable infrastructure providers to access existing network utilities for maintenance at all reasonable times, and to access existing network utilities for emergency works at all times, whilst construction activities associated with the Project are occurring.
 - c. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to seek to ensure that all construction personnel, including contractors, are aware of the presence and location of the various existing network utilities which traverse, or are in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District, and the restrictions in place in relation to those existing network utilities. This shall include plans identifying the locations of the existing network utilities and appropriate physical indicators on the ground showing specific surveyed locations.
 - d. How the Requiring Authority will meet the costs of any Project-related works that are required in order to protect, relocate and/or reinstate existing network utilities. Such methods shall be consistent with the provisions of the Gas Act 1992, the Electricity Act 1992 and the Telecommunications Act 2001.
- NZTA.60
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- The NUMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant infrastructure providers who have existing network utilities that are directly affected by the Project and, in addition to the matters listed in Condition NZTA.59, shall include:
- a. Measures to be used to accurately identify the location of existing network utilities,
 - b. Measures for the protection, relocation and/or reinstatement of existing network utilities;
 - c. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential infrastructure services which may include, but not be limited to, any new or relocated gas pipes being made operational prior to the termination of existing gas lines;
 - d. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential services, including bulk water
 - e. Measures to provide for the safe operation of plant and equipment, and the safety of workers, in proximity to live existing network utilities;
 - f. Measures to manage potential induction hazards to existing network utilities;
 - g. Earthworks management (including depth and extent of earthworks), for earthworks in close proximity to existing network utility;
 - h. Vibration management for works in close proximity to existing network utility;
-

- i. Emergency management procedures in the event of any emergency involving existing network utilities;
 - j. As built drawings showing the relationship of the relocated utility to the Main Alignment shall be provided to utility owners within three months of completion of the utility relocation; and
- k. Provision, both physical and legal, shall be made for future maintenance access to utilities to a standard at least equivalent to that currently existing.

NZTA.61
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, as part of the NUMP, seek to ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Project does not unduly constrain access to existing and/or relocated network utilities for maintenance purposes on an ongoing basis.

NZTA.62
(NZTA3)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, accurately locate the assets of Powerco on the following properties and, if requested by Powerco, physically peg out the extent of the designation boundary on these individually affected properties:

- North of Rangatira Road Lot 1 DP 82381
- Collins Avenue road reserve beneath motorway overbridge.

NZTA.64
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable notice and make reasonable endeavours to:

- a. Liaise with all relevant network utility operators in relation to any part of the works within the designation where their infrastructure may be affected; and
- b. Make reasonable and relevant changes requested by such network utility operators, to the relevant design plans and methodologies, to ensure that access to, maintenance and the operation of all network utility infrastructure within the designated area is not adversely affected.

Transpower Specific Conditions (part of a separate agreement between NZTA and Transpower New Zealand Limited)

Advice Note: Transpower conditions apply to NoR1, NoR 2, NoR 3 and NoR 4

NZTA.65
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

To avoid interruptions to supply, or adverse effects on Transpower New Zealand Limited's network utility infrastructure, the Requiring Authority shall, subject only to reasonable planned interruption:

- a. Protect the utility from any activity which may interfere with the proper functioning of the services; and
- b. Seek to relocate it to the same or a similar standard (including property rights) as the operator currently has

NZTA.66
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All works or activities associated with the project and ancillary roads and activities shall be designed and undertaken to comply with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001). In this regard, the Requiring Authority shall liaise with Transpower New Zealand Limited during the design of the Project. All works shall to be designed to ensure the adequate protection of existing transmission lines from any potential adverse effects associated with the construction and operation of the roads within the designation (eg the provision of vehicle collision barriers where necessary). For completeness, NZEC 34:2001 includes the following requirements:

- a. All machinery and mobile plant operated within the designated area shall maintain a minimum clearance distance of 4 metres from all transmission lines located within that area.
- b. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 1, in the case of any pole supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:

- i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 2.2 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 750mm, between 2.2 metres and 5 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- c. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 2, in the case of any tower (pylon) supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:
- i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 6 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 3 metres, between 6 metres and 12 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- d. In accordance with Section 4 of the NZECP 34:2001 no material shall be deposited (either permanent or temporarily) under or near any National Grid transmission line without the prior approval of Transpower New Zealand Limited. This is to ensure the safe NZECP 34:2001 (Table 4) separation distances from the lines are always maintained.

All the above requirements shall apply unless prior written approval is given by Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.67
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If compliance with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances NZECP (34:2001) cannot be achieved, the Requiring Authority shall consult with Transpower New Zealand Limited who will identify acceptable alternative options, including and if necessary relocate or alter the existing transmission structures to achieve compliance.

NZTA.68
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that existing access arrangements to Transpower New Zealand Limited's existing works are retained where practicable. Where the requiring authority requires or causes a change in access arrangements, alternative arrangements shall be provided, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited that provides safe four wheel drive 24 hour access to the tower base during the construction period or other options that will enable Transpower to undertake necessary works. Once construction has been completed, the maintenance of access tracks shall be the responsibility of Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.69
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All trees and vegetation planted shall be selected and located to ensure that no part of any tree (when mature) will encroach within a (4) metre clearance from transmission line conductors. The 4 metre clearance relates to vertical, horizontal and felling distance clearances and shall take account of the maximum conductor swing and sag.

NZTA.70
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the discharge of contaminants to air from the site during construction of the Project does not create any dust hazard or nuisance to the transmission assets managed by Transpower New Zealand Limited. The Requiring Authority shall produce, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited, as part of the Construction Management Plan, measures to identify how those potential dust effects will be managed around the transmission network.

Operational Noise

NZTA.71
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

For the purposes of Conditions NZTA.71 - NZTA.81 the following terms will have the following meanings:

- a. Acoustics Assessment – means the Acoustics Assessment report submitted as part of the AEE for this Project.
- b. BPO – means Best Practicable Option.
- c. Building-Modification Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.

- d. Habitable space – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.
- e. Noise Criteria Categories – means the groups of preference for time-averaged sound levels established in accordance with NZS 6806:2010 when determining the BPO mitigation option, ie Category A – primary noise criterion, Category B - secondary noise criterion and Category C – internal noise criterion.
- f. NZS 6806:2010 – means NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic noise – New and altered roads.
- g. PPFs – means the premises and facilities identified in green, yellow or red in the Acoustics Assessment and 75B Paremata-Haywards Road and 75E Paremata-Haywards Road.
- h. Structural Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- i. New road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- j. Altered road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010

NZTA.72
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall implement the road-traffic noise mitigation measures identified as the “Selected Options” in the Acoustics Assessment as part of the Project, in order to achieve the Noise Criteria Categories indicated in the Acoustics Assessment (“Identified Categories”), where practicable, subject to Conditions NZTA.73 - NZTA.81 below.

NZTA.73
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The detailed design of the Structural Mitigation measures in the “Selected Options” (the “Detailed Mitigation Options”) shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction of the Project, and, subject to Condition NZTA.74, shall include, as a minimum, the following:

- a. Noise barriers with the location, length and height in general accordance with Table 12-22 of the Acoustics Assessment; and
- b. Open graded porous asphalt or equivalent low-noise road surfaces in general accordance with Table 12-21 of the Acoustics Assessment.

NZTA.74
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Where the design of the Detailed Mitigation Options identifies that it is not practicable to implement a particular Structural Mitigation measure in the location or of the length or height included in the “Selected Options” either:

- a. if the design of the Structural Mitigation measure could be changed and the measure would still achieve the same Identified Category or Category B at all relevant PPFs, and a suitably qualified or experienced planner, in consultation with a suitably qualified acoustics specialist, approved by the Council certifies to the Council that the changed Structural Mitigation would be consistent with adopting the BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure; or
- b. if the changed design of the Structural Mitigation measure would change the Noise Criteria Category at any relevant PPF from Category A or B to Category C, but the Council confirms that the changed Structural Mitigation measure would be consistent with adopting BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure.

NZTA.75
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Detailed Mitigation Options shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project, with the exception of any low-noise road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.76
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to construction of the Project, a suitably qualified acoustics specialist shall identify those PPFs (“Qualifying Buildings”) which following implementation of all the Structural Mitigation measures included in the Detailed Mitigation Options (notwithstanding the distance from the road) are in:

- a. Noise Criteria Category C by an altered road, and
- b. Noise Criteria Category B and C by a new road.
- NZTA.76A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- a. Prior to commencement of construction of the Project in the vicinity of a Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall write to the owner of each Qualifying Building seeking access to such building for the purpose of measuring internal noise levels and assessing the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.
- b. If the owner of the Qualifying Building consents to the Requiring Authority request for access to the property within 12 months of the date of the Requiring Authority's letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a)), then no more than six months prior to commencement of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall instruct a suitably qualified acoustics specialist to visit the building to measure internal noise levels and assess the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.
- NZTA.77
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- Where a Qualifying Building is identified, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.76 above where:
- a. The Requiring Authority (through its acoustics specialist) has visited the building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building consented to the Requiring Authority's request for access, but the Requiring Authority could not gain entry for some reason (such as entry being denied by a tenant); or
- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not approve the Requiring Authority's access to the property within the time period set out in Condition NZTA.77(b) (including where the owner(s) did not respond to the Requiring Authority's letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a) within that period)); or
- d. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.
- If any of b to d above apply to a particular Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall not be required to implement any Building-Modification Mitigation at that Qualifying Building.
- NZTA.78
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- Subject to Condition NZTA.77, no more than six months after the assessment required under Condition NZTA.76(b), the Requiring Authority shall give written notice to the owner of each Qualifying Building:
- a. Advising of the options available for Building-Modification Mitigation to the building; and
- b. Advising that the owner has three months within which to decide and advise the Requiring Authority whether to accept Building-Modification Mitigation for the building to achieve an internal level of 40 dB LAeq(24h), and if the Requiring Authority has advised the owner that more than one option for Building- Modification Mitigation is available, to advise the Requiring Authority which of those options the owner prefers.
- NZTA.79
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- Once an agreement on Building-Modification Mitigation is reached between the Requiring Authority and the owner of an affected building, the mitigation shall be implemented in a reasonable and practical timeframe agreed between the Requiring Authority and the owner.
- NZTA.80
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- Subject to Condition NZTA.77, where Building-Modification Mitigation is required, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.79 above where:
- a. The Requiring Authority has completed Building-Modification Mitigation to the Qualifying Building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not accept the Requiring Authority's offer to implement Building-Modification Mitigation prior to the expiry of the timeframe stated in Condition NZTA.78(b) above (including where the owner did not respond to the Requiring Authority within that period); or

- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.81
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall manage and maintain the Detailed Mitigation Options to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation works retain their noise reduction performance.

NZTA.81A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A Noise Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction including details of:

- a. Detailed Mitigation Options
- b. Qualifying Buildings
- c. Methods for post-construction validation of the noise assessment. This shall include:
 - i. Prior to opening: confirmation of the location of the as-built alignment in the noise model, visual inspection from the far-side carriageway of the relationship of PPFs to earthworks and noise barriers, verification of as-built noise barrier dimensions, and confirmation of as-built road surfaces,
 - ii. 3 to 9 months after opening and checking the actual traffic volumes, and
 - iii. Noise monitoring to validate the noise model to be undertaken within 6 months of the design road surfaces being laid.

NZTA.81B
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A report detailing the results and any corrective actions arising from the post- construction validation of the noise assessment shall be provided to the Council within nineteen months of opening of the road in areas with low-noise road surfaces, and within ten months of opening the road in all other areas.

*Updated via
section 181(3)
5/3/14*

Permanent Lighting

NZTA.82
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Lighting shall be designed and screened to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas, and shall demonstrate that:

- a. All motorway lighting shall be designed in accordance with "Road lighting Standard AS/NZS1158"; and
- b. All other lighting shall be designed in accordance with the rules of the relevant District Plan (if any).

Traffic Safety Audit

NZTA.83
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

No earlier than 6 months after the commencement of operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway, and no later than 12 months from that date, the Requiring Authority shall complete a traffic safety audit (in accordance with the NZ Transport Agency Guidelines 'Road Safety Audit Procedures for Projects' (November 2004) to ascertain the effects of reduced traffic and potentially higher environmental speeds on the coastal route resulting from the operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway. The audit shall outline what measures are necessary to remedy those effects. A copy of the audit and its findings shall be sent to the relevant territorial authorities.

Enabling Works

NZTA.84
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If the Requiring Authority proposes to undertake enabling works prior to the fulfilment of all relevant management plan requirements under Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83, it must prepare, and submit to the relevant Council(s), an Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) which:

*Added via
s181(3);*

Granted on
11/09/2014

- a. Provides details on the scope of the activities that are proposed to be undertaken in accordance with Condition NZTA.86; and
- b. Includes details as to the methods to be used to manage the environmental effects of these activities in accordance with Condition NZTA.87.

“Enabling Works” refers to activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project and are restricted to the activities described in Condition NZTA.86.

If the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, it shall be submitted to the Council(s) for certification in respect of their statutory functions (as specified in Condition NZTA.88). The EWMP shall be submitted to the Council(s) at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the enabling works provided for in the EWMP, for certification that it meets the requirements of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89.

No enabling works undertaken in accordance with Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89 shall commence until the EWMP is certified by the Council(s).

As required by Condition NZTA.85, a draft EWMP is to be supplied to the Council(s) for their comment.

For the avoidance of doubt, in addition to those conditions referenced in Condition NZTA.87 which must be addressed in the EWMP, enabling works must comply with the relevant requirements of all other Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83. Where any of these other conditions refer to management plans identified under Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57, if the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, the relevant references to and requirements of those management plans within those conditions shall also apply to the EWMP.

The certified EWMP is to be displayed in a site office throughout the period of enabling works.

Advice Note: One EWMP may be prepared to address relevant enabling works in terms of the conditions of NZTA’s confirmed Notices of Requirement (these conditions) and NZTA’s associated regional resource consent conditions.

NZTA.85
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the EWMP specified in Condition NZTA.84 to the Council(s) for certification, submit a draft EWMP to the Council(s) for comment. Any comments received from the Council(s) shall be included within the EWMP when it is submitted for certification, along with a clear explanation of where any comments have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not, the reasons why.

NZTA.86
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014

Notwithstanding the management plan requirements of Conditions NZTA.1 – NZTA.83, and for the purpose of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, enabling works are activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project, and are restricted to the following:

- a. Vegetation – harvest / clearance of plantations, shelter belts and other introduced vegetation; clearance and salvage of indigenous vegetation; land retirement and fencing of indigenous vegetation to be protected; and planting of vegetation;
- b. Site access – construction of temporary access tracks; upgrading of existing tracks;
- c. Earthworks – preliminary earthworks associated with initial stream diversions, stormwater diversions, water storage and sediment pond construction, trials, contaminated land removal or remediation, site compounds, access, set-up of borrow pits, formation of bridge piling platforms;
- d. Structures – demolition / removal of existing buildings and structures; temporary and permanent fencing; construction, traffic management and other safety signage; noise

mitigation measures;

- e. Pre-condition and land surveys;
- f. Site Compounds – development of site compounds, including provision of access, hard-standing, facilities and buildings, connections to utility services, fencing and security, temporary accommodation, laydown areas;
- g. Trials – stabilisation trials; compaction trials;
- h. Network utilities and services – relocation, replacement and/or protection works associated with existing utility services;
- i. Erosion and sediment control works associated with the above enabling works;
- j. Species rescue associated with the above enabling works.

For the avoidance of doubt, enabling works does not include bulk earthworks.

NZTA.87
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The EWMP shall include but need not be limited to, the following matters:

- a. For any enabling works located within 500 metres of:

- The brick fuel containment structure;
- St Joseph's Church and other associated features with the Church site grounds; or
- Any other known archaeological sites and features;

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the HMP (Conditions NZTA.16 to NZTA.18). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(a) shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;

- b. An accidental discovery protocol in accordance with NZTA.19;
- c. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CEMP (Condition NZTA.21);
- d. The relevant matters for each area or stage of enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP and SSTMP for that area (Conditions NZTA.22, NZTA.23 and NZTA.27 to NZTA.30A). These provisions of the EWMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s));
- e. The results of a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the enabling works, in accordance with Condition NZTA.32;
- f. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.36);
- g. For any enabling works within 200 metres of the following properties:
 - 4 Rangatira Road
 - 17 Rangatira Road
 - 19 Rangatira Road
 - 21 Rangatira Road
 - 23 Rangatira Road
 - 25 Rangatira Road
 - 55 Collins Avenue (CNVMP only)

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP (Conditions NZTA.24 and NZTA.25) and the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.37);

- h. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CAQMP (Conditions NZTA.39 to NZTA.41);
- i. For any enabling works which include permanent works, the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the LUDMP (Conditions NZTA.42, NZTA.43, NZTA.45 and NZTA.46, and NZTA.47 and NZTA.48 (if relevant for any permanent enabling works), NZTA.50 and NZTA.50A). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(i) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Condition NZTA.42 as required by that condition;
- j. For any enabling works that are located in the vicinity of any valued natural areas identified in the report prepared in accordance with Condition NZTA.52, a report setting out how the enabling works will minimise the extent of adverse effects on the relevant valued natural area(s) in accordance with the requirements of Condition NZTA.51. This report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist;
- k. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the NUMP (Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(k) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63 as required by those conditions.

NZTA.88
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Enabling works provided for in the EWMP shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the relevant Council’s written certification for the EWMP.

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

For the purposes of certification, the relevant Council(s) shall be the Council(s) for the part(s) of the Project where the enabling works are to be undertaken. In addition, if the EWMP includes an interrelationship with site specific plans referred to in Condition NZTA.42(b), the EWMP also requires certification by the Wellington Regional Council in relation to its statutory functions relevant to that interrelationship.

The Requiring Authority shall undertake enabling works and relevant monitoring and management in accordance with the certified EWMP.

Where enabling works are specified in a certified EWMP, the details of these works do not need to be provided for in the relevant management plans required by Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57.

NZTA.89
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority may amend a certified EWMP by submitting the amendment(s) to the EWMP to the relevant Council(s) for certification. Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.88 shall apply, as relevant, to the amendment(s) to the EWMP. No amendments to the EWMP may take effect until certified by the relevant Council(s).

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

Conditions 3: NZTA Conditions (Te Ara Tupua – Ngāūranga to Petone shared path)

General Conditions	
GC.1	<p>a. Except as provided for in the conditions below and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the following plans and information submitted with the Application dated 12 October 2020, the applicant’s response to clause 25 of Schedule 6 to the COVID-19 Recovery (Fasttrack Consenting) Act 2020 requests for further information dated 20 November 2020, 9 December 2020, 13 January 2021 and 19 January 2021, and the applicant’s Response to Comments dated 18 December 2020, and in particular the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Chapter 3: Description of the Project and Chapter 4: Construction of the Project in the Te Ara Tupua Assessment of Effects on the Environment Report dated 30 September 2020;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. The following plan sets in Volume 3: Drawing Set iii. General arrangement drawings; and iv. Typical cross sections. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Where there may be an inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a) above and the requirements of these conditions, these conditions shall prevail. c. Where there is inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a), provided by the applicant as part of the application for resource consent and notice of requirement, the applicant's responses to the clause 25 of Schedule 6 requests for further information, and information and plans provided through the Response to Comments, the most recent plans and information prevail.
GC.1A	<p>The Project shall be undertaken in accordance with the most recent version of the following plans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Contaminated Land Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CL.1; b. Ecology Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EM.1, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Predator Control Plan b. Biodiversity Offset Management Plan c. Mussel Bed Management Plan c. Construction Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.3; d. Site Specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.5; e. Coastal Works Construction and Environmental Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CA.7; f. Smeagol climoi Translocation Plan prepared in accordance with Condition EM.23; g. Beach Nourishment Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CA.6A; h. Mana Whenua Values Plan prepared in accordance with Condition MW.4; i. Construction Environmental Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CC.1; j. Northern Construction Yard Reinstatement Plan prepared in accordance with Condition HTP.4; k. Communications Plan prepared in accordance with Condition PC.7; and l. Construction Traffic Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CT.1
GC.1B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A copy of the plans and these designation and resource consent conditions shall be kept either electronically or in hard copy on-site at all times that Enabling Works and Construction Works are being undertaken. b. The consent holder shall make contractors aware of the requirement to comply with these conditions, including through the implementation of the plans.
GC.1C	<p>All earthmoving machinery, pumps, generators and ancillary equipment shall be operated so that spillages of fuel, oil and similar contaminants are prevented, particularly during refuelling and machinery services and maintenance.</p>
GC.2	<p>The preparation of all plans and all actions required by these conditions shall be undertaken by a Suitably Qualified Person.</p>
Outline Plan of works designated	
PC.2	<p>An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall be submitted for the Project, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.</p> <p>An Outline Plan may be submitted in parts or in stages to address particular works or Project stages.</p>
PC.3	<p>The Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include the following plans (as relevant to the management of effects for that work or Project stage):</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP); and b. Cultural and Environmental Design Master Plan (CEDMP).
PC.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Following submission of the Outline Plans(s), the CNVMP and CEDMP may be amended if necessary, to reflect any changes in design, construction methods or management of effects. Any amendments to the plans are to be discussed with and submitted to the Manager for information without the need for a further Outline Plan process unless those amendments once implemented would result in a materially different outcome to that described in the original Outline Plan. b. Where the CNVMP or CEDMP was prepared in consultation with other parties, any material changes to that plan shall be prepared in consultation with those same parties.
PC.6	<p>A Project Liaison Person (or persons) shall be appointed for the duration of Enabling Works and Construction Works to be the main and readily accessible point of contact for persons interested in, or affected by, Construction Works.</p> <p>The Project Liaison Person’s contact details shall be readily available via the Project website and they shall be contactable at all times during Construction Works.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to the Start of Construction, a Communications Plan shall be prepared for the construction phase of the Project. b. The purpose of the Communications Plan is to set out how the public and stakeholders (including directly affected and adjacent owners and occupiers of land) will be communicated with throughout the Construction Works. c. The Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.
PC.8	<p>The Communications Plan shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Contact details of the Project Liaison Person; b. A list of stakeholders who will be communicated with; c. Details of communication activities proposed; d. Details of the Project website, or equivalent virtual information source, for providing information to the public; e. Details of the complaint management process including who is responsible for responding, how responses will be provided and the timeframes within which the responses will be provided. f. Linkages to consultation set out in other conditions where relevant; and g. The process for ongoing review and amendment of the plan to maintain its currency
PC.8A	<p>If the Communications Plan required by Condition PC.7 is amended or updated, the revised Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
PC.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, a Project Liaison Group (PLG) shall be established. b. The PLG shall hold regular meetings at a frequency agreed by the PLG. c. The PLG shall be dis-established following the Completion of Construction.
PC.10	<p>The purpose of the PLG is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. To provide a forum to share information on the Project design, programme and condition implementation; and b. For the parties listed in Condition PC.11 to raise issues of concern or identify opportunities for the Project team to respond to
PC.11	<p>The PLG shall include the following parties from the Project team:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Project Liaison Person; b. A representative from Waka Kotahi; and c. A representative of the construction contractor. <p>A representative(s) from the following entities shall be invited to participate in the PLG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. GWRC, WCC and HCC;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. MWSG; c. DOC; d. Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc; e. KiwiRail; f. Wellington Water Ski Club; g. Wellington Rowing Association; and h. One or more Wellington and Hutt cycling and walking groups.
PC.12	<p>A record of any complaints received in respect of the Project Construction Works shall be maintained during Construction Works. The record shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The name, phone number and address (if known) of the complainant (unless the complainant wishes to remain anonymous); b. Nature of the complaint; c. The date and time of the complaint, and the location, date and time of the alleged event giving rise to the complaint; d. The weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality, odour or noise and where weather conditions are relevant to the nature of the complaint; e. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project, that may have contributed to the complaint, such as construction undertaken by other parties, fires, traffic accidents or any unusual conditions; f. Measures taken to respond to the complaint or confirmation of no action if deemed appropriate; g. The outcome of the investigation into the complaint; and h. A record of the response provided to the complainant.
PC.13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The consent holder shall notify the Manager of any complaint received that relates to the activities authorised by these resource consents and notices of requirement as soon as reasonably practicable and no longer than two (2) working days after receiving the complaint. b. The consent holder shall respond to any complainant as soon as reasonably practicable and within five (5) working days by advising the Manager and complainant of the outcome of the consent holder’s investigation and all measures taken, or proposed to be taken, to respond to the complaint.
PC.14	<p>The record of complaints shall be made available to the Manager upon request</p>
Construction Conditions	
CC.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEMP is to confirm the management procedures and construction methods to be used, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects arising from construction activities. c. The CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.
CC.2	<p>The CEMP shall be prepared having regard to the NZ Transport Agency’s Guideline for preparing Environmental and Social Management Plans (April 2014), and shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The roles and responsibilities of staff and contractors; b. Details of the site or Project manager and the Project Liaison Person, including their contact details (phone and email address); c. The Construction Works programme and the staging approach;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. The Construction Works methodology including proposed hours of work, and site layouts (including construction yards), locations of refuelling activities, procedures for the refuelling and maintenance of plant and equipment and construction lighting; e. Methods for controlling dust and the removal of debris and demolition or construction materials from public roads, paths or places; f. Methods for routine dust and odour monitoring; g. Methods to address the safety, integrity, protection and (where necessary) the relocation of existing network utilities. This shall include any specific measures agreed with the asset owner including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Continued access to assets during construction for maintenance; ii. Identification of network utilities prior to and detailed design and construction works; iii. Agreement on any protection, diversion or replacement of assets affected by the permanent works; iv. Identification of assets on construction plans and appropriate physical indicators showing surveyed locations; v. Informing all persons working on the site of the presence and location of network utilities and the restrictions in place in relation to those network utilities; vi. Access to assets during construction for maintenance and operation; h. Methods to provide access to existing network utilities for owners and operators during construction; i. Methods of providing for the health and safety of the general public, including training for site personnel about risks posed to active users; j. Methods for inspections, incident management and reporting in accordance with Condition EW.7A and EW.7B; k. Methods to inform and train all persons working on the site of potential environmental issues and how to avoid remedy or mitigate any potential adverse effects; and l. Methods for amending and updating the CEMP as required.
CC.4	The CEMP shall demonstrate how it links with other management plans prepared in accordance with these conditions to manage the effects of the Project.
CC.4A	If the CEMP required by Condition CC.1 is amended or updated, the revised CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
CC.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where Enabling Works (that are not otherwise permitted activities) are to be undertaken prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, an Enabling Works CEMP shall be prepared prior to the start of the Enabling Works. b. The purpose of the Enabling Works CEMP is to address the matters specified in Conditions CC.1 and CC.2 (as relevant to the Enabling Works). c. The Enabling Works CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least ten (10) working days prior to the Enabling Works starting.
CC.5A	If the Enabling Works CEMP required by Condition CC.5 is amended or updated, the revised Enabling Works CEMP shall be

	submitted to the Manager within five (5) working days of the update being made.
Mana Whenua Conditions	
MW.1	<p>a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, the requiring authority/consent holder shall invite mana whenua to establish a Mana Whenua Steering Group (MWSG) for the Project. The following parties shall be invited to include representatives on the MWSG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Port Nicholson Block Settlement Trust, on behalf of Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika (Taranaki Whānui); and ii. Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Incorporated, on behalf of Ngāti Toa Rangatira. <p>b. The purpose of the MWSG is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Facilitate ongoing engagement with mana whenua in respect of the activities authorised by these designations and resource consents; ii. Provide an opportunity for mana whenua to provide kaitiaki inputs into the Project as set out in condition MW.3; and iii. Ensure appropriate tikanga and kawa (customary practices and protocols) are being applied throughout the development and implementation of the Project.
MW.2	The MWSG shall be invited to hold regular meetings (monthly) throughout the Construction Works until at least six months after Completion of Construction.
MW.3	<p>The MWSG shall be invited to participate in the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Development of the Project design to incorporate cultural values into elements such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Cultural expression in artwork on Shared Path features such as the Shared Path Bridge and in landscape works and plantings; ii. Implementation of biodiversity mitigation, offset, or compensation measures; and iii. Signage describing local features and the history of the area. b. Development of the Communications Plan with respect to methods of engaging with iwi and hapū; c. Preparation of the Accidental Discovery Protocol (as required by Condition AH.1 and AH.2) and any updates to this Protocol; d. Development and implementation of agreed cultural protocols / tikanga appropriate to stages of the works or activities (for example: blessings, accidental discoveries, vegetation clearance, relocation of native fauna); e. Development of cultural indicators covering matters such as (but not limited to) traditional association, mahinga kai and cultural stream health measures; and f. The development and implementation of a Mana Whenua Values Plan.
MW.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Mana Whenua Values Plan (MWVP) shall be prepared for the construction phase of the Project by a Suitably Qualified Person identified in consultation with the MWSG. b. The purpose of the MWVP is to set out the agreed cultural monitoring requirements and measures, related to the Te

	<p>Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions), to be implemented during construction activities, to acknowledge the historic and living cultural values of the area to mana whenua and to minimise potential adverse effects on these values.</p> <p>c. The MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.</p>
MW.5	<p>The MWVP shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Site dedications or cultural interpretation to be undertaken prior to Start of Construction in areas identified as having significance to mana whenua; b. Cultural protocols and procedures for cultural inductions; c. A description of specific monitoring activities to be undertaken prior to or during construction, including for example preconstruction surveys and monitoring of taonga species; d. Confirmation of the roles and responsibilities of personnel in respect of clauses (a) to (c); e. Opportunities to reuse natural materials, and to participate in activities (e.g. including planting, translocation, ecology monitoring etc); f. Consideration of potential effects on taonga species, or other species of significance to mana whenua; and g. Any other matters or measures to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on mana whenua values, customs and practices.
MW.5A	<p>If the MWVP required by Condition MW.5 is amended or updated, the revised MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
Archaeology and Heritage	
AH.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. For activities and areas of the Project not covered by an Archaeological Authority granted under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared for any accidental archaeological discoveries which occur during Construction Works. b. Where an Archaeological Authority has not been granted prior to the Start of Construction, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be submitted to the Manager and the Regional Archaeologist, Central Region, HNZPT for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.
AH.2	<p>The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be consistent with the NZ Transport Agency Minimum Standard P45 Accidental Archaeological Discovery Specification, or any subsequent version.</p> <p>The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared in consultation with mana whenua and modified as necessary to reflect the site-specific Project detail.</p>
<p>Construction Noise</p>	
CNV.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A CNVMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. The purpose of the CNVMP is to provide a framework for the development and implementation of the best practicable option for the management of construction noise and vibration effects, and to minimise any exceedance of the construction noise and vibration criteria set out in Conditions CNV.1 and CNV.4 as far as practicable. c. The CNVMP shall address noise and vibration from Project construction activities on land (including at Honiana Te Puni Reserve) and in the CMA. d. The CNVMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.
<p>CNV.2</p>	<p>The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with Annex E2 of the New Zealand Standard NZS6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise' (NZS 6803:1999) and the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019), or any subsequent version.</p>
<p>CNV.3</p>	<p>Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise and shall comply, as far as practicable, with the construction noise criteria in Table CNV.1 Construction Noise Criteria</p>
<p>CNV.4</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Construction vibration shall be measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 Mechanical vibration and shock – Vibration of fixed structures – Guidelines for the measurement of vibrations and evaluation of their effects on structures. b. The Category A criteria in Table CNV.2 Construction Vibration Criteria shall be complied with as far as practicable. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category A criteria, a Suitably Qualified Person shall assess and manage construction vibration during those activities, and pre- and postconstruction building condition surveys shall be undertaken. c. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category B criteria those activities shall only proceed if vibration effects on affected buildings are assessed, monitored and mitigated as recommended by a Suitably Qualified Person. <p>*BS 5228-2:2009 'Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 2: Vibration'</p>
<p>CNV.5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If noise or vibration from a construction activity is measured or predicted to exceed the criteria in Conditions CNV.3 or CNV.4 at a nearby receiver, a Schedule to the CNVMP for that activity shall be prepared in accordance with the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019) or any subsequent version. b. The purpose of a Schedule to the CNVMP is to set out the best practicable option for the management of noise and/or vibration effects for a specific construction activity and/or location beyond those measures set out in the CNVMP. c. The Schedule shall identify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. activity location, start and finish dates; ii. the nearest neighbours to the activity; iii. a location plan for the activity;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iv. predicted noise/vibration levels and best practicable option mitigation for the activity and/or location; v. communication and consultation with the affected neighbours; and vi. location, times and type of monitoring. vii. A copy of the any Schedule to the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.
<p>Construction Traffic Conditions</p>	
<p>CT.1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CTMP is to manage construction traffic during Construction Works to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Protect public safety including the safe passage and connectivity for pedestrians and cyclists; ii. Manage effects on road users, public transport users, pedestrians and cyclists; and iii. Manage effects on property access. c. The CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.
<p>CT.1A</p>	<p>If the CTMP required by Condition CT.1 is amended or updated, the revised CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
<p>CT.2</p>	<p>The CTMP shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management which applies at the time the CTMP is prepared.</p>
<p>CT.3</p>	<p>The CTMP shall identify how the purpose of the CTMP will be achieved and shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where road capacity may be significantly affected by temporary traffic management, potential effects of the capacity reduction, and proposed measures to minimise delays; b. Measures to avoid road closures and restrictions on vehicle, bus, pedestrian and cycle movements; c. Site access routes and access points for heavy vehicles; d. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users and existing pedestrian and cycle paths; e. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly marked pedestrian and cyclist access on roads, footpaths and other facilities adjacent to the Construction Works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access, these shall be sealed and the shortest and most convenient detours shall be provided, as is practicable and safe; f. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); g. Measures that will be used to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users, pedestrians, cyclists and other stakeholders; h. Measures to minimise contractor parking on local roads including provision of construction staff parking within the Project footprint; i. Details of staff training and induction regarding the safety of pedestrians and cyclists during construction and the specific access requirements in Condition CT.4;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j. Measures to notify users of the existing shared path of any changes to that facility; and k. Auditing, monitoring and reporting requirements in accordance with the Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management.
<p>CT.4</p>	<p>Heavy vehicles over 7 tonne are restricted from entering or exiting the Southern Construction Yard (to or from SH2) or Northern Construction Yard (to or from The Esplanade) between 0700-0900, Monday to Friday except for the following purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where, due to unforeseen circumstances, it is necessary to complete an activity that has commenced; b. In cases of emergency. Advice note: This condition does not restrict vehicle movements associated with the existing KiwiRail yard and KiwiRail operations at Ngā Ūranga
<p>Urban design, landscape, visual and natural character</p>	
<p>LV.1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A CEDMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban context, and integrate the cultural and environmental elements of the Project. c. The CEDMP shall demonstrate how the Te Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions) and the Waka Kotahi Landscape and Urban Design Principles, Design Themes, and Design Outcomes in the Project's CEDF dated 22 September 2020 have been taken into account in the development of the design concepts. d. The CEDMP shall be prepared having regard to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the Draft Masterplan in the Project's CEDF; ii. the NZ Transport Agency Urban Design Guidelines: Bridging the Gap (2013) or any subsequent updated version; iii. the NZ Transport Agency Landscape Guidelines (2013) or any subsequent updated version; and iv. the EMP prepared in accordance with Condition EM.1 of the resource consents granted for the Project. e. The CEDMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CEDMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.
<p>LV.2</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The CEDMP shall be prepared in consultation with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the MWSG; ii. KiwiRail; iii. Hutt City Council for land within the City of Lower Hutt; iv. Wellington City Council for land within Wellington City; and v. Greater Wellington Regional Council for the CMA. b. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be summarised within the CEDMP or supporting document, along with explanation of where any comments or suggestions have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not incorporated, the reasons why.
<p>LV.3</p>	<p>The CEDMP shall include:</p>

	<p>a. A concept plan – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and explain the rationale for the landscape and urban design details if different from the CEDF;</p> <p>b. Landscape and urban design details – these shall cover the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All major structures including the Shared Path Bridge, retaining walls and seawalls; ii. Landscape treatment of the new coastal edge including ūranga, rock revetment; seawalls and groynes; iii. Shared Path furniture – elements such as lighting, signs, balustrades, seats, fences, access gates and rubbish bins; iv. Architecture and landscape treatment of habitat screens; v. The concept design and location for sculptures in Honiana Te Puni Reserve; vi. Features (such as signage) for the purpose of identifying and interpreting cultural heritage, built heritage, archaeology, geological heritage and ecology; vii. Signage detailing the ecological value of avifauna and encouraging path users not to disturb birds; viii. Signage notifying the public of specific hazards (e.g. tsunami evacuation routes) in the Project area; and ix. Consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person; and • Safety in Design (SID) and Maintenance in Design requirements, including the outcomes of these, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person.
<p>LV.4</p>	<p>The CEDMP shall include the following planting details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods; b. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project; c. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pest plant control and clearance; b. Ground preparation (sub-soil preparation, top soiling and growing medium); c. Mulching; d. Plant sourcing and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing; and e. Plant species that provide habitat and food resources for the native lizard population in accordance with Condition EM.3(f). d. A maintenance regime for new planting, which shall apply for the 5 years following that planting being undertaken including the replacement of any failed plantings.

	<p>The planting details shall be aligned with and support the measures set out in the EMP required by the resource consents granted for the Project (Condition EM.1) including the specific planting to be undertaken in the coastal dune restoration area (Condition EM.19 – EM.21).</p>
--	---

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

PM – Te Pirimia

PM – The Prime Minister

The Prime Minister

Government House	
Designation unique identifier	PM1
Designation purpose	<p>Government House and the grounds is used for vice regal purposes as the Wellington residence of the Governor General. The following is a list of activities that fall within the designation of Government House location:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. activities and staff associated with the general functioning of the official residence of the Governor General and their household; b. official receptions, charity functions, garden parties and associated entertainment and visitor tours; c. accommodation and provision of facilities for official guests; d. office accommodation of a sufficient nature and scale to ensure the operation of the office of Governor General; e. garaging and parking of vehicles associated with the operational use of Government House; f. the conservation of the amenities of the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds; g. ancillary support for the above activities including administration, security and catering.
Site identifier	<p>Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 CT 182/283 Area 0.4315 Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 Area 0.7146 Pt Sec 1248 SO 26236 Area 11.1942 Sec 1 SO 32412 Area 0.0129 Sec 2 SO 32412 Area 0.0009 Sec 3 SO 32412 Area 0.0392 Sec 1394 SO 32412 Area 0.0229 Sec 1395 SO 32412 Area 0.0119</p> <p>Government House, 1 Rugby Street, Newtown, Wellington</p>
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation Q1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix H

Conditions 1: The Prime Minister Conditions (Government House)

1. Any future buildings and/or expansion of existing facilities and/or infrastructure which are necessary for the purposes of the designation shall be contained:

-
- a. within the current developed areas surrounding existing buildings and infrastructure identified on the aerial image; including
 - b. an area on contour 85m and 90m on the eastern boundary, and
 - c. the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Weston College then, in an easterly direction at the 65m contour line, to the southern boundary, then west beyond the driveway exit to Hospital Road continuing to Drummond Street exit; and
 - d. areas surrounding existing facilities that have been cleared of vegetation.


The area specified in clause 1 above is identified in the attached aerial photograph, where the shaded area indicates future building is permitted.

2. The designation does not authorise the demolition or partial demolition of the listed Government House building (1910). Partial demolition is demolition exceeding 30 percent or more by volume or footprint (whichever is the greater) of Government House building. The provisions of the District Plan shall apply to the proposed demolition or partial demolition, and the Council will only consider an outline plan once any consent required by the District Plan has been obtained. Where the proposal only involves demolition or partial demolition, then the provisions of the District Plan will apply to that proposal, and no outline plan will be necessary.
3. The Prime Minister, as the requiring authority, must consult with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in respect of any additions, alterations to or demolition of structures on the site and to use best endeavours to comply with the principles of the New Zealand ICOMOS Charter in undertaking such additions, alterations or demolitions.
4. Any outline plan submitted must contain a statement of consultation with the Friends of the Wellington Town Belt Inc or if that group is no longer in existence, the organisation or organisations which the Council determines have a record of representing the public interest in relation to the Town Belt.
5. The conservation of the amenities on the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds does not require an outline plan. In respect of the listed Government House building (1910), this exemption applies in the following circumstances:
 - i. the redecoration, repair and/or insignificant alteration of any existing fabric or detailing carried out in a manner and design and with materials similar in appearance to those originally used, which does not detract from those features for which the building has been listed;
 - ii. any routine maintenance which does not destroy, compromise, damage or impair the heritage values of the building; or
 - iii. where there is a conservation plan and the proposed new works are in accordance with this conservation plan.

Government House Designation



 Designation Boundary

 Area Designated For Future Building



This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

SPK – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Central Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17350 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26720, held in Record of Title WN36A/668 70 Featherston Street, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T1.
Courtenay Place Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK2
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 on Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879 25-27 Cambridge Tce, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T2
Hataitai Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK3
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841 32-34 Waitoa Road, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T3
Kilbirnie Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK4
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885 55 Coutts Street, Kilbirnie, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T9
Miramar Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK5
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326 383 Broadway, Miramar, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T11
Wellington Satellite Earth Station	
Designation unique identifier	SPK6
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 85449, held in Record of Title WN52C/188 276 Massey Road, Watts Peninsula, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T13
Wellington Radio	
Designation unique identifier	SPK7

Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	128A Orangi Kaupapa Road, Northland, Wellington – Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T15

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

TPR – Transpower New Zealand Limited

Transpower New Zealand Limited

Central Park Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR1
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Lot 10 DP10508 & Sections 1 & 2 SO25047, CT38A/542 Brooklyn Road, Nairn Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F1
Wilton Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR2
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Pt Section 1 SO35925 and Section 1 and Section 2 SO37972, WN56C/502 Off Chartwell Drive
Lapse date	Give effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix J
Takapu Road Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR3
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Section 41 Takapu District & Lot 1 DP66905, CT41A/665 & CT38A/541 Takapu Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F4

Oteranga Bay Terminal Station	
Designation unique identifier	TPR4
Designation purpose	Terminal Station
Site identifier	Section 97 Terawhiti District CT36D/931; Section 1 SO26301 CT33B/962, Crown Land Survey Office Plan 26301 (Marginal Strip) Oteranga Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F6
Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station	
Designation unique identifier	TPR5
Designation purpose	Shore Electrode Station
Site identifier	Sections 1 & 2 SO26857, CT 35B/502 (Wellington Registry), Pt Sec 99 Ohairu WN37D/566, Lot 2 DP 68058 CT 41B/978 Makara Coast
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F5
Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR6
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Section 169 Harbour District, CT 32C/248, Section 1 SO 33125 CT 36A/287 135 Hutt Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F7

Designation conditions:

110kV Substation

Conditions 1: Transpower New Zealand Limited (Wilton Substation) Conditions

Noise

1. Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise measured at the substation site boundary between 7am and 10pm daily, where a residential property abuts that boundary, shall not exceed 45 dB(A) (L95). At all other times, the level of transformer noise shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95).
 - a. That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.
 - b. If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range (80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

2. Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise between 7am and 10pm daily, at the nearest facade of a residence when corrected for facade reflections (or at an equivalent position which is not subject to facade reflection), shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95). At all other times, the transformer noise shall not exceed 35dB (A) L95.
 - a. That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.
 - b. If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range 80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

3. All measurements shall be carried out in general accordance NZS 6801 (Measurement of Sound) and assessed with NZS 6802:1991 (Assessment of Environmental Sound) subject to the following qualifications:
 - a. The measurement methodology and any subsequent assessment of the acceptability of transformer noise emission shall be based on the adoption of the L95(A) weighted statistical parameter (in lieu

of the L10 parameter that is the assessment descriptor currently nominated in NZS 6802:1991) and any assessment procedures shall be applied to the L95 limits, except that section 4.4 “Adjustments to Performance Standards” of NZS 6802:1991 shall not be applied to any such assessment procedures.

- b. If noise emission measurements are to be performed in the vicinity of or at the Wilton Substation with the aim of confirming requirements of conditions 1, 2 and 3, then the acoustical consultant’s environmental engineers shall:
 - i. Install a portable meteorological system at the edge of the Wilton Substation escarpment in an unshielded position that ensures the objectivity of the data collected.
 - ii. The meteorological system shall record peak wind velocity and direction with maximum integrating periods of 10 seconds.
 - iii. The data collected by the meteorological recording system during the course of the measurements shall be presented in either graphical or tabular form as an appendix to the report.
 - iv. The traceability of the measurements recorded by the meteorological system shall be either to New Zealand National Standards or to a comparable National or International Standard.
 - c. The noise monitoring equipment utilised shall be reference level checked before, during and after each series of measurements. The equipment shall have been subject to external calibration within the previous 12 months to confirm its compliance with the New Zealand National Standards or, failing that, with the IEC and /or ISO Standards relating to precision sound level meters and statistical analysers, and their use.
4. The noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 3 above, shall be implemented prior to 1 January 1999, or such date as agreed in writing with Council.
 5. Within three months of the implementation of the noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 4, Transpower shall provide Council with a monitoring report detailing whether compliance is being achieved. If this is not being achieved the report shall also detail remedial measures to urgently achieve compliance.

Electromagnetic Field

6. The electromagnetic field exposure at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site shall not exceed the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines, for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz) (Health Physics, 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP guidelines) to public reference levels of 5 kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

WCC – Te Kaunihera o Te Whanganui a Tara

WCC – Wellington City Council

Wellington City Council

Western Wastewater Treatment Plant	
Designation unique identifier	WCC1
Designation purpose	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a sewage treatment plan
Site identifier	Section 1 SO 37211, Part Section 52 Karori DIST South Karori Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 53
Hospital Road Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC2
Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	PT TOWN BELT-SO 21196-CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND Hospital Road, Mount Cook
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 54
Ngaio Gorge Septic Tank	
Designation unique identifier	WCC3
Designation purpose	Septic tank
Site identifier	LOT 1 DP 90732 Kaiwharawhara Road, Ngaio Gorge
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 55
Ngauranga Gorge Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC4
Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	PT SBDN C DP 4746 Wakely Road, Ngauranga Gorge
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 56
Mt Albert Tunnel Portal	
Designation unique identifier	WCC5
Designation purpose	Mt Albert Tunnel Portal
Site identifier	Lot 3 DP6257 CT361/148 1 Endeavour Street, Lyall Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 57
Moa Point Wastewater Treatment	
Designation unique identifier	WCC6
Designation purpose	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a sewage treatment plan
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 381401, Lot 1 DP 552938 and Part Lot 1 DP 78304 Moa Point Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 58. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix L
Kilbirnie Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC7

Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	Pt Sec 8 SO13385 Kilbirnie
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 59
Careys Gully Landfill	
Designation unique identifier	WCC8
Designation purpose	Waste management, waste disposal and associated works
Site identifier	Lot 4 DP 26908, Part Lot 1 DP 29398, Part Sbdn 8-13 Sec 19 Owhiro DIST, Part Sbdn 15-17 Sec 21 Owhiro DIST, Part Sections 17 Owhiro DIST, Part Section 22 Owhiro DIST, Part Sections 4-6 Upper Kaiwharawhara DIST, Part Subdivision 14 Section 19 & 20 Owhiro District Careys Gully Landfill Road, Happy Valley
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 61. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix M
Christeson Lane Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC9
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 13076; Part Lot 1 DP 7928; Part Lot 1 Deeds 151; Part Section 204 City of Wellington (Historically defined as Part Lot 2 Deeds 151) Lot 2 DP 62025; Lot 1 & 2 DP 62001; Lots 3 & 4 DP 54336 Christeson Lane, off Dixon Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 91
Bond Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC10
Designation purpose	Service lane

Site identifier	Part Lot 10 DP 1886 ; Part Lot 22 DP 1886 ; Part Lot 2 Deposited Plan 7016 , Lot 4 DP 63430 Off Bond Street, behind Dukes Arcade
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 93
Hanson Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC11
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Lot 7 DP 900; SO 31316; Pt Lot 3 DP 358660; Pt Lot 1 DP 326584 Off Hanson Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 98
Green Street and Wilson Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC12
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Pt Sec 783 Town of Wellington, SO 10408 CT 401/62; Pt DP 12042 & 10747 CT 443/237; SO 34227; Gazette 1982 No.82 p.2422 Off Wilson Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 101
Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WCC13
Designation purpose	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water reservoir
Site identifier	Part Lot 2 DP 10337 Prince of Wales Park, Mount Cook
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 135. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AB

Conditions 1: Wellington City Council (Moa Point Sewage Treatment) Conditions

1 Introduction

Sewage Treatment

The discharge of untreated sewage effluent into the coastal waters off Moa Point is no longer acceptable for health or social considerations or for the safe operation of Wellington Airport.

In order to avoid contamination of the receiving waters, it is necessary to remove the solids from the sewage and to treat the effluent before it is discharged.

A wide range of treatment options and treatment plant site options have been explored. These include sites between Wry Valley in the east and the Karori Stream mouth to the west. The site finally chosen is adjacent to the airport and close to the Moa Point site which was previously abandoned in 1986 primarily because of the social concerns associated with discharge in this locality. In order to assuage those concerns, effluent is to be treated to a very high level.

Treated liquid effluent will be conveyed through an outfall pipe buried in the seabed, and will be discharged through diffusers sufficiently far off-shore to ensure that the established water classification is complied with.

The site is neither sufficiently large nor conveniently located for the treatment and disposal of the solid waste removed from the sewage. This will therefore be pumped as a sludge through underground pipes to Carey's Gully. It will be treated, dewatered there and the inert waste deposited in the adjacent sanitary landfill refuse disposal area.

The following provisions are substantially the same as Plan Change 91/15 to the former District Plan, which has been considered and approved by the Planning Tribunal.

Details of the designation are shown on Plan 1 attached.

Drainage

The south Golf Course site is designated drainage sewage treatment and the following rules apply to the future development and management of the site.

2 Objectives, Conditions and Restrictions Relating to Drainage/Sewage Treatment Designation

The following objectives, conditions and restrictions are to apply to the construction and operation of a sewage treatment plant on the site designated for this purpose, which is located adjacent to the south eastern end of Wellington Airport.

2.1 Objectives

2.1.1 Primary Objective

To make planning provision for the establishment of a sewage treatment plant, through a designation to treat Wellington sewage to a level sufficient to ensure that it is no longer a source of pollution on the south coast.

2.1.2 Secondary Objectives

2.1.2.1

To recognise the importance of the site in Wellington especially its strategic location in relation to the existing sewerage system.

2.1.2.2

To avoid remedy or mitigate the social, psychological, ecological and physical impacts of locating a sewage treatment plant within an urban setting.

2.1.2.3

To ensure that in its location, form, character and operation, the plant is as inconspicuous as practicable and does not obtrude unnecessarily upon the community's consciousness.

2.1.2.4

To establish compatibility between the land uses on the site with minimum interference between the uses in the designated area and those in nearby residential areas, the Golf Courses and the Airport.

2.1.2.5

To ensure that there is no significant nuisance or inconvenience outside the site caused by the operation, particularly by its noise or odour.

2.1.2.6

To ensure that the land surrounding the plant is fully landscaped, to restore exposed ground and to reduce the visual impact of the development.

3 Activities

3.1

Activities under the designation "Drainage - Sewage Treatment" in the designated areas shall be restricted to the following:

- sewage treatment plant and ancillary uses and amenities;
- laboratories ancillary to the treatment plant;
- administrative offices ancillary to the treatment plant;
- workshop and parts storage ancillary to the treatment plant;
- staff and visitors' amenities.

4 Height and Yards

4.1

Any building platform or platforms shall be constructed at a level between 20m and 35m above mean sea level. Structures shall in no case be located closer than 5m to the boundary of the designation.

4.2

Structures shall not exceed a height of 47m above mean sea level and shall be the same general height and location as shown on plans and elevations depicted in plans 2 and 3, except for the stack which shall not exceed a height of 51m above mean sea level. There may be limited variations to these plans and elevations to accommodate layout and design considerations, but only to the extent that the 'design and appearance' conditions are complied with and the buildings maintain the same degree of screening for the clarifiers for distant views from the suburban areas to the north and north-east.

4.3

In no case shall the airport height controls be exceeded. (Refer to District Plan Maps 36 and 37).

4.4

That a report from an air quality specialist be submitted to the Policy (District Plan) Section, Wellington City Council, within twelve months of the erection of the stack extension. That report shall review the effectiveness of the extension in reducing odour discernible beyond the boundaries of the plant site. Should the report indicate that the stack extension (as proposed or similar) has had no effect in reducing odour impact, the extension shall be removed and Condition 4.2 amended to reduce the height limit relating to the stack to 48m above mean sea level.

5 Noise

5.1

Before any development starts, Council will be required to obtain a certificate from an independent acoustical consultant approved by the Medical Officer of Health for the Wellington District, stating that in the consultant's opinion, the noise emission from the site after the establishment of the proposed use would not exceed the noise levels specified below.

Noise levels, with corrections applied, measured on any land zoned for residential purposes:

	7am-6pm	6pm-10pm	10pm-7am
L95	45dBA	40dBA	35dBA
L10	55dBA	50dBA	45dBA
Lmax			65dBA

When monitoring noise levels, the methods prescribed in NZ Standard 6801:1991 shall be used.

5.1.1

Provisions concerning the required noise level standards shall not apply to the following:

- a. Noise of safety signals, warning devices and emergency pressure relief valves.
- b. Between 7am and 8pm, for:

noise from the engines of vehicles visiting the site for any purpose, but not including the repair, maintenance or servicing of those vehicles on the site; and

the construction or alteration of buildings that have been approved by Council,

5.1.2

the following corrections shall be applied:

Type of Operation or Character of Noise	Correction for dBA Limits
Where noise source operates for less than 20% of a one hour period	+5
Where noise source operates for less than 5% of a one hour period	+10
Where noise is impulsive in character (hammering, etc)	-5
Where noise is of periodic character (hum, screech, etc)	-5

The treatment plant shall be required to operate within these levels.

6 Air Pollution

There shall be no discernible odour resulting from the operation of the waste water treatment plant, at or beyond the boundary of the plant site as designated in the District Plan.

There shall be no discharge into the air of any contaminant from the waste water treatment plant which has adverse effects at or beyond the site boundary.

Note - not forming part of the Plan: Notwithstanding the above standards, Council reserves the right to use its powers under the relevant statutory powers to protect the amenities of the district.

7 Clarifiers

The clarifiers are to be disguised by an open structure that will effectively conceal their function as water-retaining structures. The covers will be designed to suppress wave formation and the generation of aerosols.

8 Dust

8.1

All dust on the site shall be controlled to avoid remedy or mitigate any escape to neighbouring properties.

8.2

During the course of construction, all exposed or excavated surfaces shall be maintained in a condition to avoid remedy or mitigate dust nuisance. See under additional conditions and restrictions to apply during the construction phase of the treatment plant (Section 18).

9 Landscape design

9.1

A landscape plan shall be prepared with the following objectives:

To establish substantial vegetation cover as quickly as is practicable over the site surrounding the treatment plant for the purpose of:

- ameliorating excavations, cut faces, embankments, or bunds; and
- reducing the visual impact of the treatment plant, particularly as viewed from residential properties to the east.

9.1.2

To provide vegetative cover to any disturbed surface as soon as possible.

9.1.3

Keeping to a minimum any excavation into the toes of the surrounding hill slopes to create the site platform and ensuring that the earthworks shall be implemented to conform as closely as possible to the existing "natural" slopes.

9.1.4

Where the bases of the cut faces need to be vertical, to support these by crib walls with decorative natural stone panels.

9.1.5

To implement the revegetation programme in stages to follow the stages of the earthworks programme. Planting work is to begin as soon as a surface is completed to final grade.

9.1.6

Where the slopes are to be 1:1 gradient, to carry out the revegetation work on 2m x 2m benches.

9.1.7

To choose the species for revegetation predominantly from plant material already occurring on the site and, preferably, grown from seed sourced from the site.

9.1.8

To spread back over the surfaces to be planted any topsoil stripped from the site during construction. This soil will provide a natural seed source.

9.1.9

To install a temporary irrigation scheme to ensure plant establishment, which must be phased out as soon as advised by the horticultural expert.

9.1.10

To source rock fill for gabion baskets from the site to ensure colour and texture conformity. Landscape development work on the site platform itself will be required to soften the structures and reduce their visual scale.

9.2

To ensure that the landscape plan includes provision for the planting of appropriate native species, the stabilisation of slopes and the installation of irrigation systems where necessary to facilitate plant growth.

9.3

To implement progressively the landscaping of the site until such time as the objectives of the plan are attained.

9.4

To incorporate within the site's landscaping and planting provisions the existing reserve or open space land between the site and Kekerenga Street. Planting in this area should cover an area sufficient to screen views of the treatment plant from properties in Kekerenga Street.

10 The Northern Bund

The bund to the north of the plant may be increased in height with the consent of the Miramar Golf Club and Wellington International Airport Limited, but should not be reduced below the level indicated in plan 3 attached.

11 Design and Appearance of Buildings

11.1

Without limiting the detailed architectural approach or design of a treatment plant on the site, the plant shall be developed to give the appearance of separate but closely integrated buildings or facilities generally, as depicted in plans 2 and 3 attached.

11.2

When viewed from the air or from a distance, the treatment plant shall present the appearance of being a largely industrial complex which has been architecturally designed to harmonise with and enhance the

landscape. As discussed under Section 4 Height and Yards, the design shall not be modified so as to lessen its screening aspects.

12 Lighting

12.1

Lighting of the treatment plant shall be to a level which is sufficient for security and operations and designed to prevent the intrusion of direct light into residential properties.

13 Fencing

13.1

In addition to the security measures to safeguard unauthorised entry to the treatment plant, appropriate safety fencing shall be installed near the top of all steep slopes or cut faces to the east and south of the site to prevent access by children.

14 Flooding

The plant equipment, buildings and contouring of the site are to be designed in such a way as to ensure that any overflows, including the accidental or emergency breaches of any tanks, are directed away from the Airport. In particular, the stormwater drainage system is to be designed for a 20 year return period and the layout of the plant is to incorporate such bunding and curbing as is necessary to direct stormwater from a 50 year return period direct to Moa Point Road away from the Airport.

15 Plant Breakdown

15.1

Council is to ensure that in the event of any breakdown, steps are immediately taken to:

15.1.1

avoid any risk of bird strike;

15.1.2

notify the Airport control tower of the breakdown and its expected duration;

15.1.3

notify Airport management; and

15.1.4

notify the Wellington Regional Council (or the relevant consent authority under the Resource Management Act).

16 Community Consultation and Mitigation

16.1

Council shall in consultation with Mr and Mrs Cornish, the Strathmore Park Progressive and Beautifying Association Inc by its Sewage Action Committee, and Mrs Hoang, establish a Community Liaison Committee which represents the interests of those persons affected by the Treatment Plant.

16.2

The role of the Committee will be to work with Council staff and consultants to establish ways to avoid remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of the plant (including its construction) on the adjacent communities. Matters upon which the Committee would be expected to provide input include such matters as the quality and location of fencing, lighting, landscaping, and the provision of facilities and beautification schemes to counteract any possible effects of the treatment plant on property values and the use and enjoyment of the area. The Committee will also be expected to assist Council in monitoring the effects of the construction period.

16.3

Council will employ a facilitator to service this Committee and to ensure good communication and coordination between the Committee and Council and between the Committee and other affected residents in adjacent communities.

16.4

A terms of reference, setting out the rights and responsibilities of the Committee and its relationship to Council and its officers, will be drawn up in consultation with the Committee.

16.5

Council will nominate one person within the Cityworks Division who will be responsible for ensuring that concerns raised by the Committee and others affected by the project are addressed promptly.

17 Land Acquisition

17.1 Sites with a View

If requested by an owner who was an owner at 19 June 1991, Council shall purchase any of the privately owned residences in Kekerenga Street with a view of the treatment plant or part of that plant either from the house or from the section surrounding the residence.

17.2 Adverse Environment Effects

If the plant malfunctions to the extent that it creates any adverse effects on the environmental conditions in the vicinity of Kekerenga Street within a 400m radius from the centre of the site, Council if requested by the owners of houses in that area must purchase those houses so affected.

17.3 Assessment of Purchase Price

The purchase price shall be based on market value and assessed as if the designation for the treatment plant upon this site was not in place. The existence, prior to this provision becoming operative, of the drainage designation closer to Lavender Bay shall be a relevant factor in assessing a value. Any disagreement or dispute as to market value shall be referred to arbitration under the Arbitration Act 1908 or any amendments or successors.

18 Additional Conditions and Restrictions to Apply During the Construction Phase of the Treatment Plant

18.1 Access

All access to the site shall be via Moa Point Road. There shall be no access to the site from the north using the airport perimeter road.

18.2 Flight Paths

No structure, building, machinery, or construction equipment, shall intrude into the approach fan for Runway 34.

18.3 Cover of Exposed Surfaces

Council will institute controls during the course of construction, specifically designed to minimise the attraction of the birds to the site. In particular, it will stage works to ensure a minimum exposure of material at any one time and will ensure that there is overnight cover of all exposed surfaces. In the event that any birds are observed using the site for roosting, Council will take immediate steps to remedy the situation. Specifically Council shall ensure:

18.3.1

all exposed and unsealed surfaces are to be kept moist to suppress the generation of dust;

18.3.2

at the completion of each working day, any exposed material or surface which is likely to attract birds is to be covered over until work recommences;

18.3.3

truckloads of excavated material are to be covered to prevent dust nuisance;

18.3.4

stockpiles are to be kept moist to suppress the generation of dust; and the contractors are required to secure the site.

18.4 Blasting

18.4.1

Any blasting on the site necessary for construction purposes is to be carried out only between the hours of 9.00am and 4.00pm Monday to Friday.

18.4.2

In all cases, nearby residents in the immediate vicinity (in particular Kekerenga Street and Moa Point Road), and Airport management and Air Traffic Control are to be notified by letter drop at least 24 hours in advance of the blasting.

18.4.3

Blasting shall be immediately preceded by a siren or hooter (with a sound which distinguishes it from normal Police, Ambulance or Fire Service sirens).

18.5 Arc-Welding

At all times, appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that any arc-welding will not be hazardous to air traffic at Wellington International Airport.

18.6 Machinery Maintenance

At all times, diesel-powered machinery (including trucks) shall be maintained to avoid remedy or mitigate minimise excessive smoke and/or diesel odour emissions.

18.7 Hours of Operation

Construction on the site shall be restricted to the following hours:

Monday to Friday 7.00am to 6.00pm
 Saturday 9.00am to 3.30pm
 Sundays no work

The designation covers the area proposed for a sewage treatment plant for Wellington. In addition, conditions and restrictions are specified to ensure accountability in establishment, development and management of the facility.

The site is of particular strategic importance, being closely located to the existing sewerage reticulation system. It also offers available land of suitable size and reasonable contour.

The site is generally well isolated from nearby recreational, residential and airport activities, by distance, difference in elevation or landform. The plant will not be readily discernible by the general public. Although it is close to several residences in Kekerenga Street, the existing reserve provides a buffer zone. Controls on noise and odour will minimise potential nuisance and landscaping requirements will reduce visual impacts.

The site is not sufficiently large to accommodate the sludge treatment process. Sludge in the form of a liquid slurry will be pumped through underground pipes to a special treatment plant in Carey's Gully near where Council's solid waste disposal landfill is located. There the sludge will be treated, dewatered and any inert waste will be disposed of in the sanitary landfill area refuse disposal area subject to any necessary consents or permissions.

DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, ACROMYNS AND TERMS FOR CONDITIONS 19 TO 32

<u>TERM</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
<u>AEE</u>	<u>Assessment of Environmental Effects for the Wellington Sludge Minimisation Facility Project</u>
<u>Airport Curfew</u>	<u>The period within which WIAL will not allow aircraft operations (take-off and landing) to occur on each day.</u>
<u>CMO</u>	<u>Wellington City Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer</u>
<u>Commissioning Phase</u>	<u>The final phase of construction involving a staged approach whereby individual systems are tested and then integrated with other systems prior to being made operational.</u>
<u>COMP</u>	<u>Commissioning Odour Management Plan</u>
<u>Council</u>	<u>Wellington City Council</u>
<u>CNVMP</u>	<u>Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan</u>
<u>CTMP</u>	<u>Construction Traffic Management Plan</u>
<u>Dust</u>	<u>Means all non-combusted solid particulate matter that is suspended in the air, or has settled after being airborne. Dust may be derived from materials including rock, sand, cement, fertiliser, coal, soil, paint, animal products and wood.</u>
<u>Dust Nuisance</u>	<u>means the generation of dust resulting in visible evidence of suspended solid: in the air beyond the site the dust is generated from; or traceable from a dust source settling on the ground, building or structure on a neighbouring site, or water.</u>
<u>ESCP</u>	<u>Erosion and Sediment Control Plan</u>

<u>GWRC</u>	<u>Greater Wellington Regional Council, including any officer of Greater Wellington Regional Council</u>
<u>LRV</u>	<u>Light reflectance value which applies to colours applied to products (paint, powdercoating)</u>
<u>LVMP</u>	<u>Landscape and Vegetation Management Plan</u>
<u>Moa Point WWTP</u>	<u>Moa Point Wastewater Treatment Plant and includes the activities listed at 3.1 of this Designation.</u>
<u>MPTMP</u>	<u>Maintenance Period Traffic Management Plan</u>
<u>OOMP</u>	<u>Operational Odour Management Plan</u>
<u>OMP</u>	<u>Operation and Maintenance Plan</u>
<u>OTMP</u>	<u>Operational Traffic Management Plan</u>
<u>Outline Plan</u>	<u>An outline plan prepared in accordance with section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991</u>
<u>RCA</u>	<u>Road Controlling Authority</u>
<u>Requiring Authority</u>	<u>Wellington City Council</u>
<u>SMF</u>	<u>Sludge Minimisation Facility for the purpose of stabilising and reducing the volume of processed sludge produced by the Moa Point WWTP and Western (Karori) WWTP</u>
<u>SMF Early Enabling Works</u>	<p><u>These are works which can be authorised either through the existing designation without the requirement for an Outline Plan, or as permitted activities which do not require a resource consent. The early enabling works to be undertaken in association with the SMF works, include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Below ground services relocation or upgrades</u> <u>Demolition of on-site buildings</u> <u>Slope stabilisation works</u>
<u>SMF Works</u>	<u>The design, construction, maintenance and operation of the SMF as referenced in the AEE and the related SMF designation conditions. SMF Works excludes early enabling works, as per the 'SMF Early Enabling Works' definition, which can be undertaken without the submission of an Outline Plan.</u>
<u>SMF Construction Works</u>	<u>All aspects of the SMF Works which relate to construction activities.</u>
<u>Summer Break</u>	<u>20 December to 31 January of any calendar year</u>
<u>WCC</u>	<u>Wellington City Council</u>
<u>WIAL</u>	<u>Wellington International Airport Limited</u>
<u>Working Days</u>	<u>Has the same meaning under section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991</u>
<u>WWTP Access Road</u>	<u>Access road serving Moa Point WWTP, off Stewart Duff Drive</u>

19 General

19.1

While providing for further development of the design and layout, the SMF Works shall be undertaken in general accordance with:

- 'Description of the proposal' in the AEE Report, dated August 2022
- General Arrangement Plan – ref. 3258521-DA-000-K0121 Rev A
- Street Elevation – ref. 3258521-DA-000-K1202 Rev A

However, changes to the SMF Works from that set out in these documents shall be allowed, provided that:

- The Requiring Authority demonstrates that any material changes from the plans referenced above results in no more than a minor change to the adverse effects on the environment; and
- All other conditions are still able to be complied with.

Where there may be inconsistencies between information within the documents listed above and conditions of the designation, these conditions shall prevail.

19.2

An outline plan/s shall be submitted to Council (as the Territorial Authority) in accordance with section 176A of the RMA, unless a waiver for this requirement is provided in writing by Council.

As well as the matters set out in section 176A(3), the outline plan(s) shall include the following items in accordance with conditions on this designation:

- Design Statement
- Landscape and Vegetation Management Plan
- Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan
- Operational Traffic Management Plan

19.3

As soon as reasonably practicable following the completion of construction of the SMF, the Requiring Authority shall give notice in accordance with section 182 of the RMA, seeking the revision of the designation boundary to that shown in Plan 3258521-DA-K0112 Rev A.

19.4

The Requiring Authority shall arrange and conduct a pre-construction site meeting with the contractor prior to any work authorised by this designation commencing on site and invite, with a minimum of 10 days' notice, Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer (CMO) and any other key Council representatives determined by the CMO.

Note: In the case that any of the invited parties, other than the representative of the Requiring Authority and the contractor, do not attend this meeting, the Requiring Authority will have complied with this condition, provided the invitation requirement is met.

19.5

The Requiring Authority may request amendments to any of the management plans required by these conditions by submitting the amendments in writing to the CMO at least 10 Working Days prior to any changes

taking effect. Any changes to management plans shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the management plan and relevant conditions and achieve the outcomes required by these conditions. The changes sought shall not be implemented until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO's written approval for the amendments.

19.6

The designation does not authorise the removal of the landform to the west of Stewart Duff Drive and within the north-west area of the designation, known as the 'hillock', either in whole or in part.

20 Layout and Heights

Each structure is depicted on the general arrangement plan attached to this designation (plan 3258521-DA-000-K0121 Rev A). Variations to the siting and footprints of these buildings/structures may occur to accommodate layout and design evolution, but only to the extent that all other SMF designation conditions are complied with.

All key structures, identified in the table below, shall not exceed the following heights, based on NZ Vertical Datum 2016, as set out in the Table below:

<u>Key Structure</u>	<u>Maximum Height (NZVD2016)</u>
<u>Main Sludge Processing Building 1</u>	<u>35.5m</u>
<u>Main Sludge Processing Building 2</u>	<u>32.0m</u>
<u>Digesters</u>	<u>30.0m</u>

These maximum heights are measured relative to New Zealand Vertical Datum and are not the absolute heights of each structure.

Note: Maximum heights excludes roof mounted equipment and building facades.

21 Design and Appearance

21.1

The Requiring Authority shall prepare a Design Statement. The Design Statement shall set out how the following has been considered in the design:

- That site levels and building form, colour and texture reduce the apparent height and bulk of large buildings, and minimise reflectivity and glare when viewed from adjoining public, residential areas or the air.
- That variations in building mass, height and architectural form have been considered to provide visual cohesiveness and interest, reduce any potentially adverse effects of building bulk and scale and promote visual permeability.
- That landscape treatment has been incorporated where practicable to assist in the screening of parking, loading and storage areas.
- That opportunities for low-level amenity planting within the Stewart Duff Drive frontage have been explored to benefit those passing by close to the site.
- That the use of sustainable materials/techniques have been considered as part of the design.

The Design Statement shall also demonstrate how the development is consistent with the following requirements for the purpose of mitigating landscape and visual effects:

- All colours and materials applied to the SMF shall have a light reflectance value (LRV) or equivalent no greater than 42%, excluding the gas bag(s).
- All colours and materials applied to the SMF shall be selected from a colour palette that relates to the natural environment, of either the hillside and its vegetation or the sky and seascape that surrounds it.
- The proposed gas bag(s) shall not be white unless it can be demonstrated that the gas bag(s) colour selection has been considered as part of the visual cohesiveness of the overall SMF design and colour palette. Where practicable, the gas bag(s) shall have a light reflectance value (LRV) no greater than 42%.
- Details of the concrete compound and surface finish or mixture to be used externally on the buildings demonstrating that it achieves an equivalent light reflective value (LRV) of 42% maximum.
- The SMF buildings shall not be clad in materials including stainless steel or unpainted galvanised steel, copper or polycarbonate translucent cladding.
- Any glazed areas shall use low-reflectivity glass.
- Any external lighting shall be shielded to prevent light spill. Any external lighting shall be for wayfinding and security reasons only.
- The SMF buildings shall not include any sign-writing or advertising. Any signage shall be low level, for health and safety and way-finding purposes only, for the benefit of site users.
- Details of fences, gates and walls will be provided. Such structures will be as inconspicuous as practicable.
- Details of the vegetated wire mattress system for stabilisation of cut slopes and the exact locations for any proposed shotcrete will be provided.

In preparing the Design Statement, the Requiring Authority shall consult with Council and a final draft shall be submitted to Council for comment. In finalising the Design Statement, the Requiring Authority shall take into account any feedback received from Council.

Note – This would not preclude the use of pattern or artwork(s) (excluding text) on the exterior of the building, and the applicant is encouraged to consider this as an option.

Note - To achieve an equivalent LRV of 42%, the concrete will need to be coated or include an oxide in the mix, or both. Any texture applied to the concrete will also assist in reducing the material's reflectivity. The concrete's reflectivity will need to be approximately midway between Gull Grey (50% LRV) and Sandstone Grey (27% LRV).

21.2

The Requiring Authority shall prepare a Landscape and Vegetation Management Plan (LVMP) which shall achieve the following:

- The creation of improved quality lizard habitat on the unaffected or modified slopes which surround the main construction site and identified Council reserves, in accordance with the Lizard Management Plan certified by the Department of Conservation (as required under Condition 27.1).
- Where consistent with the aims and outcomes of the Lizard Management Plan (LMP), unaffected or modified slopes shall be revegetated in a manner that restores indigenous biodiversity values, whilst also being informed by Council's plant list for coastal headlands, cliffs, escarpments and gullies.

- Where practicable, vegetation cover shall be established on disturbed surfaces as soon as possible for the purposes of reducing erosion, sedimentation and the visual impact of earthworks.
- Planting areas shall be maintained for a minimum of five years including pest plant management.
- Engagement with Predator Free Wellington to manage the potential for the SMF to adversely impact ongoing animal pest control measures in the surrounding area.
- Any vertical cut faces are to be supported by retaining walls or similar engineering features. Retaining structures (excluding shotcrete) shall not be publicly visible (either forming part of building envelope or screened by proposed buildings).
- Any gabion baskets shall be at the toe of the slope only and shall not be publicly visible.
- All proposed planting shall be low-level only to ensure that the ongoing safety of airport operations is not adversely affected.
- Where practicable, provide opportunities to work with the local community as part of vegetation restoration and/or ongoing management.
- In preparing the LVMP, the Requiring Authority shall consult with the Council and a final draft shall be submitted to both parties for comment. In finalising the LVMP, the Requiring Authority shall take into account any feedback received from the Council.

Note: Following the completion of the habitat enhancement programme (both on site and on identified Council reserves), an assessment of actual outcomes of relocation and habitat enhancement work shall be undertaken through a five-year monitoring programme, in accordance with the certified Lizard Management Plan and conditions of the Wildlife Act Authority.

Note: Specifically for this condition, 'publicly visible' means visible from a member of the public at ground level on Stewart Duff Drive.

22 Flooding

22.1

The plant equipment, buildings and contouring of the site are to be designed in such a way as to ensure that any overflows, including the accidental or emergency breaches of any tanks, are directed away from the Airport and Cyclotek Pharmaceuticals Ltd. In particular, the stormwater (reticulated network) drainage system is to be designed for a 20 year return period and the layout of the plant is to incorporate such bunding and curbing as is necessary to direct stormwater / overland flows from a 100 year return period (with climate change) direct to Moa Point Road away from the Airport and avoiding the boundary of Cyclotek Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

22.2

The Requiring Authority shall demonstrate to the CMO that the buildings and structures of the Sludge Management Facility are designed to be resilient to at least a 100 year return period of flooding event.

22A Three Waters

22A.1

The Requiring Authority must comply with the requirements of the WCC Code of Practice for Land Development (either its current version or replacement document), unless otherwise modified by condition(s) of the designation or agreed in writing by the Wellington Water Land Development Team. These are the engineering standards for mitigating adverse effects on the environment from earthworks, traffic (roading and vehicle access), wastewater and stormwater drainage, water supply and utility structures.

22A.2

No construction activities deemed to impact the existing water supply, stormwater or wastewater drainage assets shall start prior to sufficient documentation being submitted to the Wellington Water Land Development Team for their acceptance. Such documentation may include some or all of the following:

- i. engineering plans and design certificate,
- ii. specifications,
- iii. Design documentation (assessment, detailed drawings, and calculations) to support build over/near the Wellington Water.
 - wastewater pipes and pumpstation
 - Stormwater pipes
 - Water supply pipes
- iv. Construction management plans, including risk assessment, risk mitigations, contingency plans in response to potential damage to existing assets and consideration of ongoing operation and maintenance activities.

22A.3

Where existing buildings have been, or are to be, demolished or replaced, the end of the existing private water, stormwater and wastewater lateral(s) must be abandoned/decommissioned including disconnecting from the public main (water) and capping at the shared private drain (stormwater and wastewater). It is required that Council be advised of the final treatment by way of including the location of capping on the final as-built plan.

Advice Notes:

1. Where drainage works are required, permits in addition to the works authorised by this designation are required: namely
 - Public Drainage Permit
Some of the engineering plans and specifications in the designation condition above are to be submitted during the application stage for these permit(s).
2. Scheme and other indicative layout plans submitted as part of the application will be used by Council for information purposes only. These plans will not be used for granting approval under the condition above. Approvals will only be given on detailed engineering plans.
3. Prior to connection, an application for water supply and wastewater / stormwater (if required) is required to be made to Wellington City Council. All works must be inspected and tested by the Wellington Water, Water and Drainage Inspector.

22A.4

The Requiring Authority shall provide the buildings with an appropriately sized metered water service pipe connected to a water supply main for domestic supply. An engraved plastic tag reading "WATER SUPPLY MANIFOLD FOR (Street No)" is to be secured to the manifold clearly showing which property is served by the manifold. An RPZ-type backflow preventer is required if the connection is greater than 20mm DI.

22A.5

The Requiring Authority shall manage fire safety in the facility through either option 1 or 2:

1. Install a sprinkler protection system in accordance with Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems NZS4541 (excluding spaces where gas suppression systems are employed and electrical rooms which are fire rated in lieu of sprinklers). The Requiring Authority shall demonstrate that flow rates are adequate to service the sprinkler system. If upgrade of public water supply infrastructure is required specifically to provide adequate flows, this shall be at the cost of the Requiring Authority.
2. Provide a firefighting water supply complying with the NZ Fire Service Code of Practice for Firefighting Water Supplies SNZ PAS 4509:2008

22A.6

The Requiring Authority may build over the existing public wastewater and stormwater network. No construction deemed to impact the existing water supply, stormwater or wastewater drainage assets shall start prior to sufficient documentation being submitted to the Wellington Water Land Development Team for their acceptance, including but not limited to;

- i. Engineering plans and design certificate,
- ii. Specifications,
- iii. Seismic and Structural Design Assessment and Calculations, including assessment of:
 - The potential for any interaction effects between the proposed building's foundations and piles near the wastewater assets (pipes and pumpstation) in a seismic event, and
 - The factors of safety and implications on the existing pipes and wastewater pumpstation as a result of any new buildings and structures,
- iv. Safety in Design Assessment, including
 - 24 / 7 access to the wastewater pumpstation for operation / maintenance purposes,
 - Methodology for maintenance / eventual replacement.

22A.7

The development of this site will require the public wastewater network to be amended to facilitate the building of structures and buildings over those services. The public wastewater network modifications shall be inspected on site prior to the works commencing and their condition certified by a suitably qualified Civil/Structural Engineer. At the conclusion of the engineering works the Requiring Authority is to provide a further certification from a suitably qualified chartered engineer that the public wastewater assets are in accordance with the design (pipes and pumpstation) and the assets are in good condition.

22A.8

The development of this site may require the public stormwater and wastewater main to be altered to serve the development. All newly constructed stormwater and wastewater mains to be vested in Council shall be approved by Wellington Water Land Development Team based on a [video or] closed circuit television (CCTV) inspection carried out by the Requiring Authority in accordance with the New Zealand Pipe Inspection Manual. A pan tilt camera shall be used and lateral connections shall be inspected from inside the main.

22A.9

As the proposed construction may not comply with the Regional Standard for Water Services requirement for building/working near public wastewater and stormwater mains and pumpstation, the Requiring Authority must provide pre- and post- inspection footage and reports of the existing public infrastructure to the Wellington Water Land Development Team for approval.

22A.10

Any new defects identified post-development and deemed to be caused by the construction activities on the site must be repaired by the Requiring Authority prior to acceptance. Costs incurred for such repairs will be at the expense of the Requiring Authority.

22A.11

Piles and concrete foundations within the proposed public stormwater and wastewater assets must be kept a minimum of 1.0m from all public infrastructure, and pile foundations are required to be founded on solid ground below the main invert level within 1.0m of the main in accordance with Standards and Guidelines for buildings over or near Public Drains.

22A.12

The development must be provided with a suitably sized, separate and direct stormwater and wastewater lateral connections to a public stormwater and wastewater network at a location accepted in writing by the Wellington Water Land Development Team.

22A.13

At the conclusion of the engineering works, the Requiring Authority is to submit as-built drawings that meet the requirements of Wellington Water Regional As-built Specification for Water Services for water supply, wastewater and stormwater drainage.

22A.24

Once an as-built plan has been submitted and before vesting of assets or application, the Requiring Authority is required to arrange for a final inspection with the Wellington Water Drainage Inspector.

23 Construction Work Hours

23.1

Normal working hours for onsite construction activities will be as follows:

- a. 7:00am to 6.00pm Monday to Saturday (excluding public holidays).
- b. All heavy construction vehicle access to the site shall be via Moa Point Road. There shall be no access to the site from the north using the airport perimeter road for such vehicles.
- c. Any construction work which cannot be reasonably undertaken during normal working hours shall be identified in the Construction Traffic Management Plan and/or the Construction Noise and Vibration Plan required by Condition 25.

24 General Construction Restrictions

24.1

At all times, appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that any arc-welding will not be hazardous to air traffic at Wellington International Airport.

24.2

At all times, diesel-powered machinery (including trucks) shall be maintained to avoid, remedy or mitigate minimise excessive smoke and/or diesel odour emissions.

24.3

The proposed construction shall be carried out in such a manner that the generation of dust is kept to a practicable minimum. In any case there must be no particulate matter beyond the boundary of the site that has an objectionable or offensive effect as a result of the activities authorised by this designation.

For the purposes of this condition, the boundary of the site is as defined in Plan 7 (ref. 3258521-DA-000-K0113) attached to this designation.

24.4

Where there is potential for a project or work to adversely affect the operation of Wellington Airport, including but not limited to visual navigation aids or air traffic facilities or activities, the Requiring Authority shall coordinate with Wellington International Airport Limited (WIAL) to ensure that the project or work will not affect WIAL's ability to meet its obligations under the Civil Aviation Authority New Zealand Rules.

25 Construction Management Plans

25.1

A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be submitted to the CMO for certification at least 10 working days prior to the proposed date of commencement of the SMF works.

The CTMP shall detail the procedures, requirements and standards necessary for managing the traffic effects during construction so that safe, adequate and convenient routes for local movements by all transport modes are maintained, including access for airport operations, throughout the construction of the Project. In particular, the CTMP shall include:

- a. Construction dates and hours of operation.
- b. The identification of the two heavy vehicle construction routes (as identified as Route 1 and Route 2 in the supporting Transport Assessment, prepared by Beca, dated August 2022).
- c. A requirement to co-ordinate and collaborate with WIAL regarding any overlapping WIAL construction activities, namely the freight / logistics hub, to manage and mitigate cumulative construction traffic effects as far as practicable.
- d. A requirement to co-ordinate with Cyclotek to agree measures to maintain vehicle and pedestrian access for staff and visitors associated with Cyclotek operations, including courier dispatch, waste management and delivery/service vehicles
- e. Details of over-dimension trucks and/or loads which could not use either Route 1 or Route 2 to access the site and would therefore need to cross the airport taxiway during airport curfew hours. Use of the taxiway requires WIAL approval on a case-by-case basis.
- f. A requirement to consult with WIAL and seek their agreement to impose a reduced speed limit of 30km/h along Stewart Duff Drive during construction, between the main construction yard and the junction with Moa Point Road.
- g. Notwithstanding Condition 25.1(f) above, a requirement that all construction vehicles are limited to speeds of 30km/h during construction along Stewart Duff Drive between the main construction yard and the junction with Moa Point Road.
- h. Safety control measures such as fencing, barriers, hoarding, signage and a temporary crossing point.
- i. A staff travel management plan including a car pool policy and consideration of off-site, off-road parking opportunities.
- j. A requirement that all construction vehicle drivers are trained and inducted to make them aware of: reduced speed limit along Stewart Duff Drive, as identified at Condition 25.1(f); and the potential for school children crossing the road in certain locations on the identified heavy vehicle construction routes.
- k. A temporary traffic management plan to avoid potential conflicts between pedestrians and construction traffic on Stewart Duff Drive, either in the form of protected pedestrian routes or via closure of footpaths with alternative routes/diversions provided.
- l. Measures to maintain vehicle and pedestrian access for staff and visitors to Moa Point WWTP.

- m. Contact details for appropriate person(s) implementing the CTMP, including after-hours contact details.
- n. The identification of any construction work which cannot be reasonably undertaken during normal working hours, as per Condition 23.1.
- o. A plan for the management of pedestrian and vehicular traffic along Stewart Duff Drive where the road is temporarily closed to the public, with alternative routes/diversions provided and associated signage, if appropriate. This plan shall be prepared in consultation with WIAL.

The following further specific measures are required in relation to concrete truck activities exceeding 100m3 in any one day:

- p. A requirement that heavy vehicles associated with concrete pour activities to use Route 1 only.
- q. A requirement to co-ordinate with Council regarding any planned construction works on the road corridor along the proposed construction vehicle routes.
- r. Unless otherwise permitted through Condition 25.1(n), all concrete pour activities and associated heavy vehicle construction traffic to be undertaken within the following time restrictions:
 - i. Outside of the summer break, all work to be undertaken on weekdays only, other than on a Saturday where work shall finish prior to 10:00am.
 - ii. During the summer break, all work shall finish prior to 10:00am on any day, other than Sundays.
Note: it is anticipated that concrete pour activities will take place outside of normal Construction Work Hours under Condition 23.1 and accordingly, such details shall be set out in the CTMP in accordance with Condition 25.1(n).
- s. Detailed management plan for the management of pedestrian and vehicular traffic along Stewart Duff Drive during this period, which would either require the presence of traffic controllers or a relevant portion of the road is closed to the public, with alternative routes/diversions provided and associated signage.
- t. Traffic management measures at key school pedestrian crossings along Route 1 between the hours of 8:15am to 9:15am and 2:30pm to 3:30pm, Monday to Friday, during school term times only. These measures must be approved by the CMO, in consultation with the RCA, prior to the commencement of any works involving concrete pour truck movements.

All construction works shall be undertaken in accordance with the certified CTMP.

Once certified, amendments to the CTMP can be made by agreement in writing between the CMO and the Requiring Authority.

25.2

The Requiring Authority shall submit a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) which shall be prepared by an appropriately qualified acoustic and vibration specialist. The purpose of the CNVMP is to provide a framework for the development and implementation of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse construction noise and vibration effects, and to minimise any exceedance of the criteria set out in Conditions 25.3 and 25.4.

As required by Condition 23.1, the CNVMP shall also identify any construction work which cannot be reasonably undertaken during normal working hours. The CNVMP shall include details of advance communication to be undertaken with residents prior to commencing activities that are predicted to exceed noise performance standards.

The CNVMP shall also identify measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse construction noise and vibration effects on Cyclotek.

25.3

Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise'. The construction noise shall, where practicable, comply with the following criteria, except as provided for in the CNVMP:

<u>Time of week</u>	<u>Time period</u>	<u>dB LAeq (15min)</u>	<u>dB LAF (max)</u>
<u>Weekdays</u>	<u>0630-0730</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>75</u>
	<u>0730-1800</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>85</u>
	<u>1800-2000</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>80</u>
	<u>2000-0630</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>75</u>
<u>Saturdays</u>	<u>0630-0730</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>75</u>
	<u>0730-1800</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>85</u>
	<u>1800-0630</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>75</u>
<u>Sundays and public holidays</u>	<u>0630-0730</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>75</u>
	<u>0730-1800</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>85</u>
	<u>1800-0630</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>75</u>

25.4

A suitably qualified acoustic expert shall be engaged to assess and manage construction vibration. The vibration criteria set out in Table 4 of DIN 4150-3 2016 shall be met, where practicable. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, the CNVMP shall set out how those activities will be undertaken to minimise, monitor and manage potential vibration effects.

25.5

All earthworks, including the extraction of the below ground fuel tank, to be undertaken in accordance with the Contaminated Soils Management Plan (July 2022), prepared by Beca Limited.

25A Geotechnical

Prior to the commencement of the northern section of the former quarry headwall, the Requiring Authority shall commission a Geotechnical Assessment Report (GAR) of any land that is to be disturbed. The GAR shall be provided to Council for certification at least 20 working days prior to any earthworks occurring. The GAR must be undertaken by an experienced "Geotechnical Professional" and as a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following:

- A review of all available geotechnical reports for the site including the Geotechnical Interpretive Report by Connect Water (dated November 2020, reference 6511521/1916).
- A summary of the ground conditions interpreted from geotechnical investigations.
- A geotechnical analysis of the design concept and resulting recommendations that will mitigate any potential adverse effects.

The purpose of the GAR shall be to demonstrate geotechnical soundness and resilience of the earthworks and surrounding slopes.

A 'Geotechnical Professional' is defined as a Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) with specialist geotechnical skills and experience in the design, construction and monitoring of excavations in similar ground conditions as the proposed project or work.

A Geotechnical Professional shall be engaged for the detailed design and construction phases of the project or work.

The name and the contact details of the Geotechnical Professional shall be provided to Council as part of the GAR required by this condition.

25A.2

A Geotechnical Professional will monitor the earthworks. The Geotechnical Professional will advise on the best methods to ensure:

- The methods to ensure the stability of the site and surrounding land
- The construction of cut faces, fill batters, staging, shoring, and benching as required for stability of the earthworks,
- the design and construction of the temporary and permanent earthworks, retaining structures and drainage, are consistent with the recommendations from the geotechnical report as part of condition 1 above.

The Requiring Authority must follow all the advice of the Geotechnical Professional in a timely manner.

25A.3

Within one month of completion of the earthworks, an earthworks completion report for land development prepared under Schedule 1C of the NZS 4404:2010 including its accompanying documents, shall be provided to the Council's CMO and any necessary monitoring undertaken. In relation to any earthworks associated with structures/buildings works, a PS4 for the structures must be provided to the Council's CMO in conjunction with the earthworks completion report.

26 Erosion & Sediment Control Plan

26.1

The Requiring Authority shall provide at least 10 days prior to the commencement of works on the site a copy of the ESCP certified by Greater Wellington Regional Council to the CMO for their records.

Advice Note: The GWRC resource consent for earthworks requires the ESCP to be prepared in consultation with WIAL with regard to dust management controls.

If during the construction period any changes are made to the certified plan that requires the recertification of GWRC, then a copy of the revised certified plan shall be provided to the CMO within 5 working days of receiving confirmation of the recertification.

27 Ecology

27.1

At least 10 days prior to any works on land identified as lizard habitat, the Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of the Lizard Management Plan and a copy of the permit obtained under the Wildlife Act 1953, as certified by the Department of Conservation, to the CMO for their records.

The Requiring Authority shall undertake the SMF works in accordance with the Lizard Management Plan and any conditions of the permit obtained under the Wildlife Act 1953.

27.2

Where practicable, the clearance of vegetation and loose rock along the toe of the embankment shall avoid avifauna breeding season (July to February). Where such works cannot be avoided within the avifauna breeding season, the following provisions apply:

- a. Within one week prior to such works occurring, a visual inspection shall be carried out by a suitably qualified ecologist to confirm the presence or absence of active penguin nests or the nests of other native birds;
- b. If an active penguin or other native bird nest (other than black backed gull) is discovered, the area must be cordoned off with a 100m buffer. No works shall occur within this buffer until the nesting birds have fledged, or the nest has been naturally abandoned.

28 Community Liaison and Complaints Register & Mana Whenua Engagement

28.1

The Requiring Authority shall engage with Taranaki Whānui and Ngāti Toa Rangatira and undertake the following:

- invite Taranaki Whānui and Ngāti Toa Rangatira to confirm their desired level of involvement in the SMF and, if requested by either iwi:
 - i. offer to meet regularly prior to and throughout the duration of the SMF construction and operation.
 - ii. Inform iwi about progress with management plans and to provide an opportunity for feedback on any draft management plan or outline plan prior to submission to the CMO or WCC.
 - iii. provide an opportunity for feedback on the draft Commissioning Odour Management Plan prior to submission to the GWRC.
 - iv. consider any issues raised by iwi relating to compliance with designation conditions, including management plans and outline plans.
 - v. be responsible for working with iwi to identify opportunities for the proposal to create education opportunities for Māori associated with the project.

28.2

The Requiring Authority shall work with Wellington Water Limited and the Community Liaison Committee (as originally established in association with the Moa Point WWTP) to review the frequency of CLC meetings, membership and current terms of reference to ensure it is able to adequately provide an effective forum for the construction phase and ongoing operations of the SMF. The Requiring Authority shall:

- Invite parties interested in the SMF to become members of the Community Liaison Committee (CLC).
- offer to attend regular CLC meetings prior to and throughout the duration of the SMF construction and operation.
- inform the CLC and its members about progress with management plans and to provide an opportunity for feedback on any draft management plan or outline plan prior to submission to the CMO or WCC.
- provide an opportunity for feedback on the draft Commissioning Odour Management Plan prior to submission to the GWRC.

- consider any issues raised by the Community Liaison Committee relating to compliance with designation conditions, including management plans and outline plans.
- be responsible for working with the Community Liaison Committee to identify opportunities for the proposal to create education opportunities associated with the project.

28.3

At all times during the Works, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent register of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the Works. The register shall include:

- a. The name and address (where this has been provided) of the complainant;
- b. The nature of the complaint;
- c. Location, date and time of the complaint and also of the alleged event;
- d. Weather conditions at the time of the event and including wind direction and approximate wind strength if the complaint relates to air quality or noise;
- e. The outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint;
- f. Measures taken to respond to the complaint; and
- g. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the construction, which may have contributed to the complaint (such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally).

28.4

In response to any complaints received, the Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Acknowledge the complaint within 2 Working Days.
- b. Promptly investigate, identify the urgency associated with the complaint and communicate that to the complainant.
- c. Take reasonable steps to remedy or mitigate the matters giving rise to the complaint if there are reasonable grounds for the complaint within 10 Working Days of receiving the complaint or such sooner time as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
- d. Maintain a record of its responses and any remedial actions undertaken.
- e. This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available upon request.

29 Accidental discovery protocol

If koiwi, taonga, or other archaeological material is discovered in any area during the works, work shall immediately cease and the requiring authority shall contact Taranaki Whānui, Ngāti Toa Rangitira, Heritage New Zealand and Wellington City Council within 24 Hours. If human remains are found, the New Zealand Police shall also be contacted. The requiring authority shall allow the above parties to inspect the site and in consultation with them, identify what needs to occur before work can resume.

Note: Evidence of archaeological material may include burnt stones, charcoal, rubbish heaps, shell, bones, old building foundations, artefacts and human burials.

30 Operational Noise

30.1

Sludge Minimisation Facility operational noise emission levels when measured at or within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, shall not exceed the following noise limits:

<u>All days 7.00am to 7.00pm (day)</u>	<u>55 dB LAeq(15 min)</u>
<u>All days 7.00pm to 10.00pm (evening)</u>	<u>50 dB LAeq(15 min)</u>
<u>All days 10.00pm to 7.00am (night)</u>	<u>45 dB LAeq(15 min)</u>
<u>All days 10.00pm to 7.00am (night)</u>	<u>75 dBA LAFmax</u>

Noise measurements shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound”. Noise measurements shall be assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 “Acoustics - Environmental Noise”.

31 Air Quality

31.1

At least 10 days prior to the commencement of the Commissioning Phase of the SMF, the Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of the Commissioning Odour Management Plan (COMP) certified by Greater Wellington Regional Council to the CMO for their records.

If, prior to the commissioning phase any changes are made to the certified plan that requires the recertification of GWRC, then a copy of the revised certified plan shall be provided to the CMO within 5 working days of receiving confirmation of the recertification.

31.2

At least 10 days prior to the commencement of the Operations Phase of the SMF, the Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of the Operational Odour Management Plan (OOMP) certified by Greater Wellington Regional Council to the CMO for their records.

If, prior to the operation phase any changes are made to the certified plan that requires the recertification of GWRC, then a copy of the revised certified plan shall be provided to the CMO within 5 working days of receiving confirmation of the recertification.

31.3

At least 10 days prior to the commencement of the Operation Phase of the SMF, the Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of the Operation and Maintenance Plan (OMP) certified by Greater Wellington Regional Council to the CMO for their records.

If, prior to the operation phase any changes are made to the certified plan that requires the recertification of GWRC, then a copy of the revised certified plan shall be provided to the CMO within 5 working days of receiving confirmation of the recertification.

31.4

There shall be no noxious, dangerous, offensive or objectionable odour or particulate matter discharged to air to the extent that it causes an adverse effect at or beyond the boundary of the site during commissioning or operation of the SMF.

For the purposes of this condition, the boundary of the site is as defined in Plan 7 (ref. 3258521-DA-000-K0113) attached to this designation.

31.5

The Requiring Authority must operate the SMF in such a manner that the generation of dust is kept to a practicable minimum. In any case there must be no particulate matter beyond the boundary of the site that has an objectionable or offensive effect as a result of the activities authorised by this designation.

For the purposes of this condition, the boundary of the site is as defined in Plan 7 (ref. 3258521-DA-000-K0113) attached to this designation.

32 Operational and Maintenance Traffic

32.1

The Requiring Authority shall submit an Operational Traffic Management Plan (OTMP). The purpose of the OTMP is to manage transport safety effects of operational traffic. Matters to be considered by the OTMP shall include:

- alerting other road users and pedestrians along Stewart Duff Drive of truck movements occurring in association with the operation of the SMF
- managing the potential for conflict between HGVs travelling in both directions along the Moa Point WWTP access road
- managing the potential for conflict with other road users and pedestrians where HGVs need to reverse on to Stewart Duff Drive
- managing the potential for conflict with other road users and pedestrians where site access/egress points along Stewart Duff Drive are extensively wide and/or have limited sightlines

The OTMP must also include details of how SMF HGV drivers will be inducted/trained to assist in mitigating the transport safety effects of the operation of the SMF.

32.2

A Maintenance Period Traffic Management Plan (MPTMP) for the scheduled 1 week annual shutdown / maintenance period of the SMF shall be submitted to the CMO for certification at least 20 working days prior to the first planned maintenance activity during operations. The purpose of the MPTMP is to manage transport and parking effects of service and staff vehicles during maintenance periods alongside normal operational truck movements.

The MPTMP shall include the schedule of the maintenance activity and the normal truck operation, anticipated movements of the maintenance trucks and the management of temporary on-site parking.

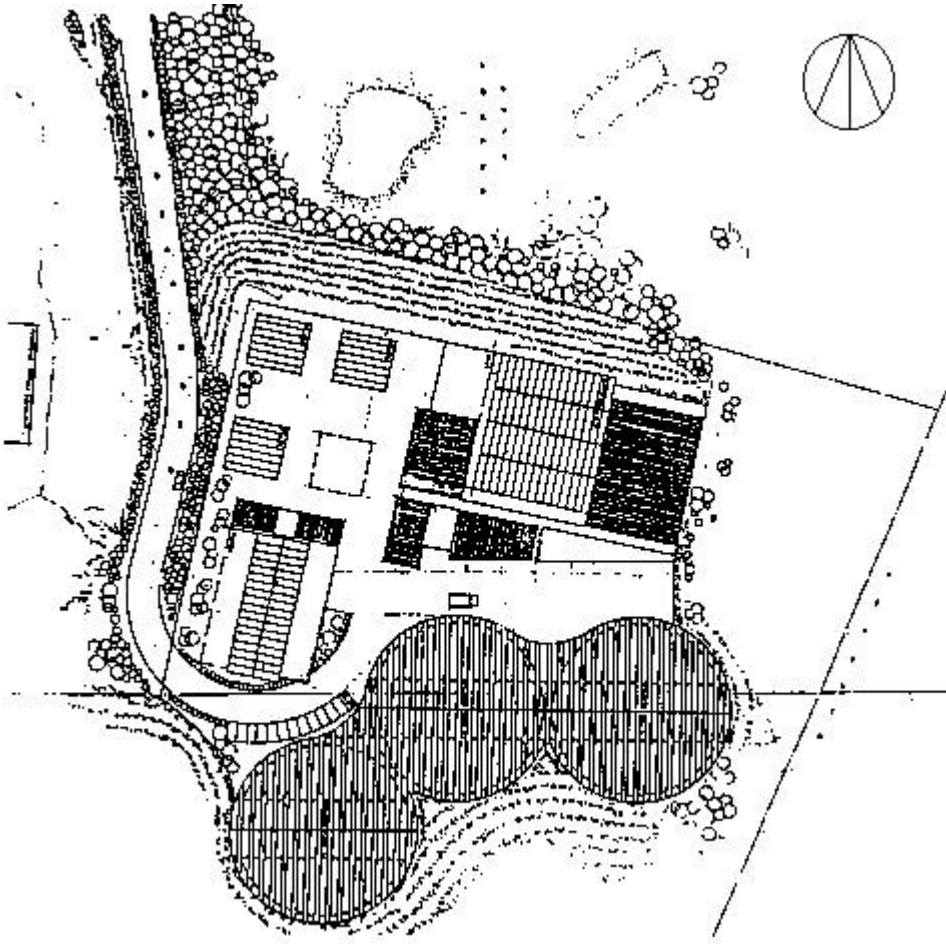
The MPTMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout each annual maintenance period for the SMF to manage potential adverse transport and traffic effects arising from maintenance activities to the greatest practicable extent.

Once certified, amendments to the MPTMP can be made by agreement in writing between the CMO and the Requiring Authority

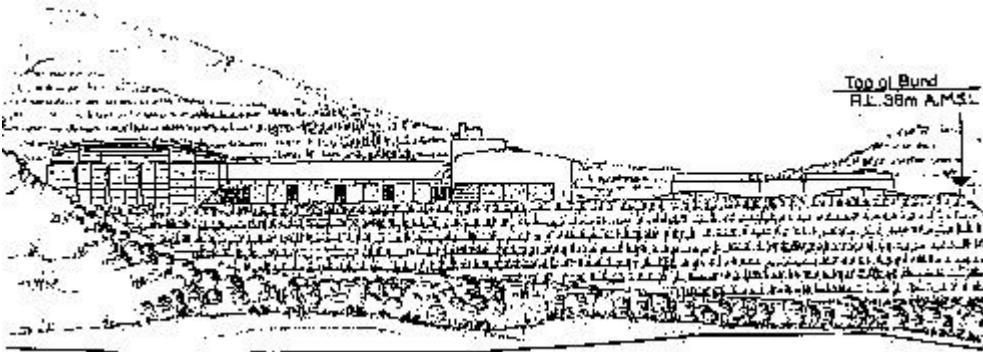
Plan 1 - Detail of Designation



Plan 2 - Plan of Proposed Plant

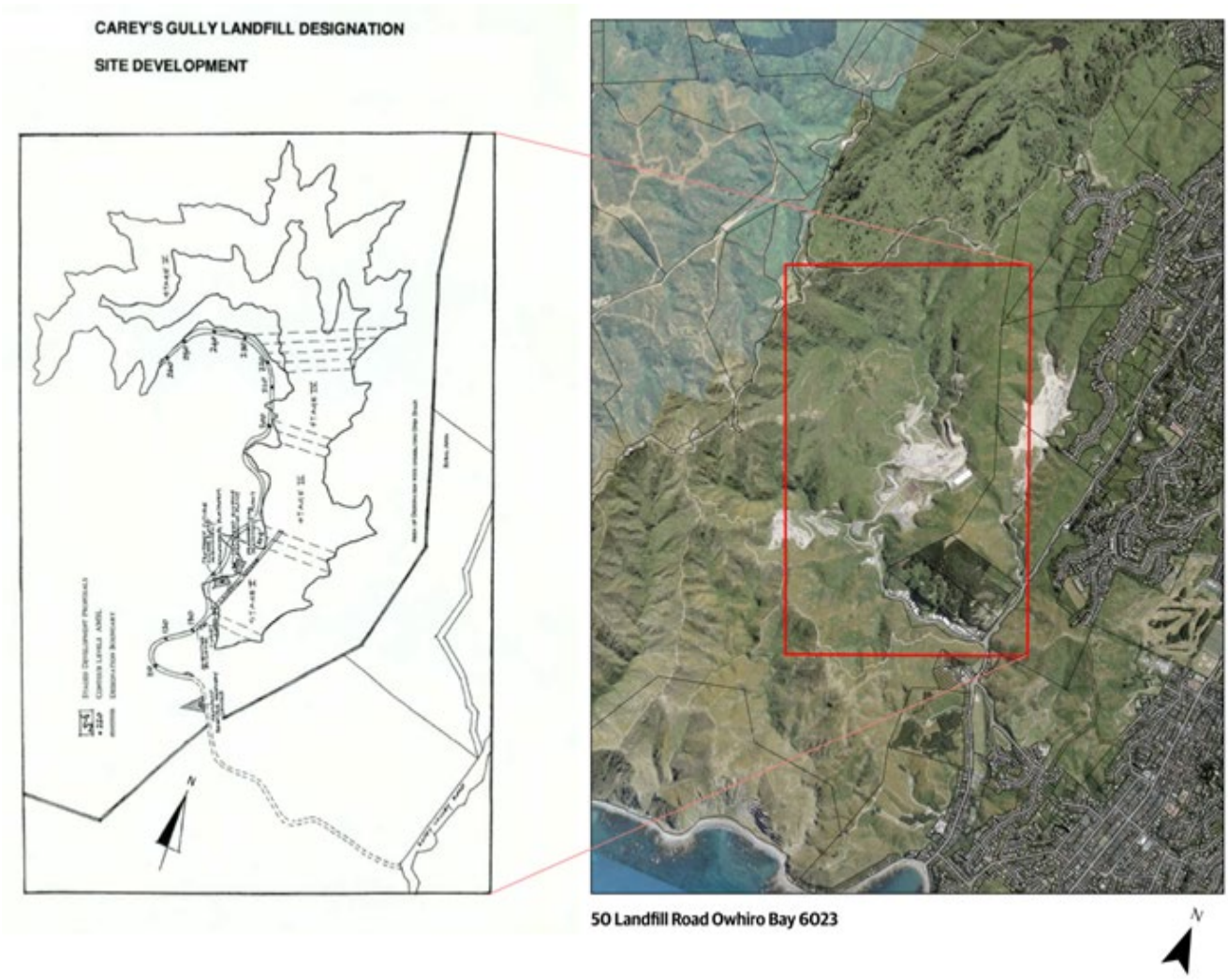


Plan 3 - Elevations of Proposed Plant



Conditions 2: Wellington City Council (Careys Gully Landfill) Conditions

Plan 1 – Site Development



Conditions 3: Wellington City Council (Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir) Conditions

Definitions, abbreviations, acronyms and terms

Term	Definition
AEE	Assessment of Environmental Effects for the Prince of Wales / Omāroro Reservoir Project
CMP	Construction Management Plan
CLG	Community Liaison Group
CLP	Community Liaison Person
CMO	Wellington City Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer
CNVMP	Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan
CRG	Community Reference Group
CTMP	Construction Traffic Management Plan
Commencement of construction	The time when the Works that are the subject of this designation (including any enabling works) start

Completion of construction	Completion of reservoir earthworks, restoration of the reservoir site and sports fields, and completion of planting (not including any further planting that may be required as part of the maintenance and monitoring period)
EMP	Earthworks Management Plan
Enabling works	Works that may be carried out in advance of bulk earthworks that include site establishment, vegetation clearance, fencing, and installation of accesses and erosion and sediment control measures.
Geotechnical Professional	A Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) with specialist geotechnical skills and experience in the design and construction of excavation and retaining works on steep slopes similar to those proposed and in similar ground conditions
GWRC	Greater Wellington Regional Council, including any officer of Greater Wellington Regional Council
LEMP	Landscape and Ecology Management Plan
Outline Plan	An Outline Plan prepared in accordance with section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991
PFMP	Playing Fields Management Plan
Project	The design, construction, maintenance, and operation of the Omāroro Reservoir as in the AEE and these designation conditions
SSTMP	Site specific traffic management plan
WCC	Wellington City Council
Work or Works	The construction, maintenance, or operation of the Project, including where relevant any stage or part thereof
Working day	Has the same meaning as under Section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991

Designation Conditions

No.	Designation conditions
	General conditions and administration
DC.1	<p>a. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design and Outline Plan(s), the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement and supporting documents being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. AEE Report, dated 15 September 2017 ii. Notice of Requirement Update, dated 29 January 2018 iii. AEE Report (alteration), dated 24 April 2020 <p>b. Where there is conflict between the documents listed above and these designation conditions, these conditions shall prevail.</p> <p><i>NOTE: The conditions of this designation have been specifically prepared to manage the construction of the project. With the exception of DC.1</i></p> <p>a. <i>All conditions will expire, and may be removed from this designation in accordance with s182 of the RMA, upon completion of the Works.</i></p>
DC.2	<p>As soon as reasonably practicable following the completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Review the area designated for the Project b. Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the on-going operation or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures c. Give notice to WCC in accordance with section 182 of the RMA seeking the removal of those parts of the designation identified in DC.2.b above
DC.3	The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175 of the RMA

DC.4	<p>The Requiring Authority shall submit to the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer (CMO) at least 2 months prior to commencement of construction, a detailed programme outlining:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The proposed staging of the works b. The anticipated submission dates of the management plans and outline plans required by these conditions
DC.5	<p>Prior to commencing any construction works, the Requiring Authority shall arrange and conduct a pre-construction site meeting with the contractor (at a minimum the Project Manager and Site Manager) undertaking the works and invite, with a minimum of 10 working days' notice, WCC's CMO and any other key WCC representatives determined by the CMO.</p> <p><i>Note: In the case that any of the invited parties, other than the representative of the Requiring Authority and the contractor, do not attend this meeting, the Requiring Authority will have complied with this condition, provided the invitation requirement is met.</i></p>
DC.6	<p>An Outline Plan/s shall be submitted to the Territorial Authority for each stage of works, unless a waiver for this requirement is provided in writing by the WCC Resource Consents Team.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Community liaison
DC.7	<p>Prior to commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall appoint an appropriately qualified Community Liaison Person (CLP) in accordance with the following provisions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The CLP shall be appointed in consultation with the CMO (the CMO may consult with other parties within Wellington City Council as appropriate). b. Notwithstanding conditions DC.7.c and d, the CLP shall be responsible for proactively engaging with stakeholders and the community throughout the construction phase of the reservoir, including by arranging a community BBQ with residents, Project staff and contractors prior to the commencement of construction. c. Where a Community Reference Group (CRG) for the Prince of Wales/Omāroro reservoir project is established under the Wellington Town Belt Act, the CLP shall: d. attend CRG meetings, and <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. be responsible for presenting draft management plans to the CRG for feedback, prior to submission to the CMO ii. be responsible for working with the CRG to identify opportunities for the Project to create education opportunities associated with the project. e. Contact details of the CLP shall be made readily available to the CMO, other stakeholders and the community surrounding the subject site. f. The CLP shall be engaged until the completion of construction. <p><i>Note: For the avoidance of doubt the CLP shall be an individual person and the Requiring Authority shall be responsible for meeting all costs associated with this role.</i></p>
	Community Liaison Group
DC.8	<p>Community Liaison Group Formation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. In the event that a CRG for the Prince of Wales/Omāroro reservoir project is not established under the Wellington Town Belt Act, or that it is disestablished prior to completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall be responsible for the establishment and coordination of an alternative Community Liaison Group (CLG) and shall appoint an independent chairperson for the CLG in consultation with the CMO. b. Where a CRG has not been established, a CLG shall be formed prior to the lodgement of any management plan/s or any outline plan/s. c. Where a CRG was formed but has been disestablished, invitations to establish a CLG shall be sent to prospective CLG members within 1 month, and an establishment meeting held as soon as reasonably practicable. <p>Community Liaison Group Membership</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> d. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall include as a minimum the following parties: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. A representative from WCC's Compliance Monitoring Team ii. A representative from WCC's Parks, Sports and Recreation Group

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. The CLP iv. The Requiring Authority's Project Manager v. The Construction/Site Manager vi. A representative from Mobilise Mount Cook vii. A representative for Rolleston Street residents viii. A single representative for residents for the Hargreaves Street, Westland Road, Salisbury Terrace, Salisbury Avenue and Wright Street areas, and ix. A single representative for residents above the project site for the Asquith Terrace and Dorking Road areas. <p>e. Where a CLG is required the Requiring Authority shall also invite representatives from the following parties to join the membership of the CLG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. A Greater Wellington Regional Council Compliance representative ii. Port Nicholson Block Trust iii. Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc. iv. A representative from the users of the Scottish Harriers Building v. A representative from the Friends of the Town Belt vi. A representative for the local business community vii. In consultation with WCC's PSR group a representative for sports field users. viii. A representative from the Papawai Reserve Group. <p>Community Liaison Group Purpose</p> <p>f. Where a CLG is required the purpose of the CLG will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. To provide a forum for community and stakeholder involvement through which any issues of community interest or concern can be raised and responded to in relation to the construction of the reservoir. ii. To provide a forum for the Requiring Authority to inform the CLG and its members about progress with management plans and to provide an opportunity for feedback on any draft management plan or outline plan prior to submission to the CMO or WCC. iii. To consider issues relating to compliance with designation conditions, including management plans and outline plans. iv. To consider education opportunities associated with the project. <p>Community Liaison Group Meetings</p> <p>g. Where a CLG is required the CLG meetings shall be held at times and locations that maximise representation and attendance.</p> <p>Community Liaison Group Costs</p> <p>h. The Requiring Authority shall be responsible for any direct costs in running the CLG and CLG meetings.</p> <p>Community Liaison Group Attendance</p> <p>i. Where a CLG is required the Requiring Authority shall not be in breach of conditions DC.8.a-g and j, if any one or more of the CLG parties either do not wish to be members of the CLG or do not attend particular meetings.</p> <p>Community Liaison Group Terms of Reference</p> <p>j. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall formulate its terms of reference that will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Defined roles and responsibilities of its members to achieve the purpose of the CLG ii. Procedural matters for the running and recording of any meetings including recommendations from the CLG to the Requiring Authority relating to draft management plan/s and outline plan/s iii. Determining the frequency of meetings. <p>Community Liaison Group Dis-establishment</p> <p>k. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall be dis-established following the completion of construction and the expiry of any related defect liability and landscape/planting maintenance period associated with the Project.</p>
	<p>Complaints</p>

DC.9	<p>a. At all times during the Works, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent register of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the Works. As far as practicable the register shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The name and address (where this has been provided) of the complainant ii. The nature of the complaint iii. Location, date and time of the complaint and also of the alleged event iv. Weather conditions at the time of the event and including wind direction and approximate wind strength if the complaint relates to air quality or noise v. The outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint vi. Measures taken to respond to the complaint vii. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the construction, which may have contributed to the complaint (such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally) <p>b. The Requiring Authority shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Acknowledge the complaint within 2 Working Days ii. Promptly investigate, identify the urgency associated with the complaint and communicate that to the complainant iii. Take reasonable steps to remedy or mitigate the matters giving rise to the complaint if there are reasonable grounds for the complaint within 10 Working Days of receiving the complaint or such sooner time as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances iv. Maintain a record of its responses and any remedial actions undertaken v. This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the CMO and GWRC upon request
DC.10	<p>The complaints process outlined in condition DC.9 shall continue until the completion of construction. Any complaints received after this period shall be managed by the Requiring Authority in accordance with its standard complaints procedures</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Management Plans
DC.11	<p>a. The following Management Plans shall be submitted to the CMO for certification either at the same time or post-acceptance of outline plans associated with the construction of the Omāroho Reservoir:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Construction Management Plan (CMP) ii. Earthworks Management Plan (EMP) iii. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) iv. Site Specific Traffic Management Plan (SSTMP) v. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) vi. Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) vii. Playing Fields Management Plan (PFMP) <p>b. Works must not commence until certification of the management plans is received in writing</p> <p>c. All construction of the Project shall be carried out in accordance with the certified management plans required by these conditions</p> <p>d. The management plans provide the overarching principles, methodologies, and procedures for managing the effects of the Works to achieve the environmental outcomes and performance standards required by these conditions</p> <p>e. The management plans apply to the entire Project (including where it is constructed in Stages) and, for some matters, are sufficient to address construction management without the need for more specific plans. For other matters, there is a need for site-specific plans to provide the necessary level of detail to address requirements within each of the Stages</p> <p>f. The management plans shall be in general accordance with any draft management plan included as part of the AEE</p> <p>g. A copy of the certified management plans shall be made publicly accessible on the Requiring Authority's website</p> <p>h. During the construction period, a copy of all certified management plans shall be kept on site at all times, and be made available to the CMO upon request.</p> <p><i>Advice Note:</i></p> <p><i>Certification of the management plans shall be on the basis that they are consistent with the conditions of the designation.</i></p>

	<i>The CMO will consult with relevant Council staff/consultants in determining the appropriateness of the management plans, and in order to provide any comments back to the Requiring Authority.</i>
DC.12	The Requiring Authority shall submit draft copies of all management plans (as required by condition DC.11) to the CMO for comment at least 20 Working Days prior to the management plans being lodged for certification. If an Outline Plan has not been submitted prior to this occurring, or an outline plan waiver granted, a draft Outline Plan shall also be provided.
DC.13	The management plans are not required to include all details for every stage of Work at the time the plan is submitted for certification to the CMO. If further details are to be provided for later Stages of Work, the management plan shall specify which Stages require further certification at a later date. Further details shall be submitted to the CMO for certification prior to construction commencing in the relevant Stage (and work on each stage shall not commence until the relevant management plans are certified).
DC.14	The Requiring Authority may request amendments to any of the management plans required by these conditions by submitting the amendments in writing to the CMO for certification at least 10 Working Days prior to any changes taking effect. Any changes to management plans shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the management plan and relevant conditions and achieve the outcomes required by these conditions. The changes sought shall not be implemented until the consent holder has received the CMO written certification for the relevant management plan(s).
DC.15	Where any condition requires that a management plan or other plan be certified, if the Plan has not been certified within 3 months of lodgement, or with the agreement of the CMO, the Requiring Authority may elect as an alternative to submit the management plan to WCC Resource Consents Team as an Outline Plan in accordance with section 176A of the RMA, and compliance with section 176A shall be deemed to satisfy the certification requirement.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Construction Management Plan
DC.16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CMP to the CMO for certification b. The CMP shall address the matters in condition DC.17
DC.17	<p>The CMP shall include details of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Construction methodologies and construction timeframes, including staging b. Normal working hours, shall be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. For on-site construction activities: 7:30am to 6.00pm Monday to Saturday (excluding public holidays) ii. For earthworks related heavy vehicle movements on public roads: 9:00am -6:00pm Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) iii. For all non-earthwork related heavy vehicle movements on public roads: 9:00am -6:00pm Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) c. An exemption process for approval by the CMO, for any construction work and specialised heavy vehicle movements that cannot be undertaken during normal working hours. d. Staff and contractors' responsibilities e. Public safety f. Training requirements for employees, sub-contractors and visitors g. Environmental incident and emergency management h. Communication and interface procedures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Complaints management (in accordance with condition DC.9) j. Compliance monitoring k. Environmental reporting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> l. Corrective action m. Site inspection and environmental auditing procedures n. Contact details for the person in charge of the works o. Contact details for the CLP
No.	Designation Conditions
	Earthworks Management

DC.18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit an Earthworks Management Plan (EMP) to the CMO for certification b. The EMP shall address the matters in condition DC.19
DC.19	<p>The EMP must include (but not be limited to) the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. An illustrated plan that records the key features of the EMP b. A description of measures to be used to prevent and minimise adverse effects associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. dust ii. sediment that may track onto the road network iii. sediment that may enter the stormwater system (including Papawai Stream and the Waitangi Tributary), including secondary sediment and erosion protection measures that will be provided. c. The methodology to minimise the surface area of un-stabilised earthworks, including stockpiles. The purpose is to decrease the potential for erosion related dust and sediment generation. d. Measures to ensure temporary and permanent excavations, fill areas, and stockpiles remain stable. e. Evidence shall be provided with the EMP demonstrating that measures in condition DC.19.d have been peer reviewed by a Geotechnical Professional, from a second geotechnical consultancy, and confirming that they are in accordance with current industry best practice and the geotechnical assessment specified in condition DC.20. f. A minimum 10m setback from stockpiles to the northern and eastern boundary of the upper field and the eastern boundary of the lower field unless otherwise recommended in the peer reviewed geotechnical report required by condition DC.20 g. Measures to minimise the visual effect of stockpiles through hydro-seeding or other methods where the stockpile will be undisturbed for a period of longer than 2 months h. Nomination of a site person responsible for the implementation of the EMP. <p><i>Note: Condition 19.b.iii is intended to be given effect to through an Erosion and Sediment control plan that is required as a condition of GWRC's consent ref WGN180065 [35008], [35009], [35010]. It is expected that the ESCP will detail primary and secondary sediment and erosion protection measures to protect the Papawai Stream and the Waitangi Stream tributary. The ESCP will form part of the EMP.</i></p>
DC.20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A geotechnical assessment of the final detailed design shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Professional. The assessment shall review the geotechnical hazards and risks associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Stability of existing banks or retaining walls located below the playing fields ii. Stability of the roadway between the playing fields iii. Differential settlement and potential associated erosion of the proposed fill iv. Stability of proposed fill covering the reservoir and existing slopes to the south east and north of the reservoir v. The conceptual design for the tunnel excavation and access stability b. The geotechnical report shall be peer reviewed by a Geotechnical Professional from a second geotechnical consultancy, to ensure that the methodology is in accordance with current industry best practice. c. The Requiring Authority shall either implement any recommendations in the peer review, or where any recommendations are not implemented, the Requiring Authority shall explain the reasons why – including the engineering rationale. d. The geotechnical report and the results of the peer review, including any Requiring Authority explanation for not implementing recommendations of the peer review, shall be provided to the CMO at least 15 working days prior to commencement of construction. e. Should building consent be required, a copy of the producer statement 'PS4 – Construction Review' for the Dorking St retaining wall and its accompanying documents for structures/buildings required for the stabilisation of earthworks and, prepared for the associated building consent process, must be provided to the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer within one month of the structures/buildings being completed.
DC.21	<p>By 6pm every working day earthwork stockpiles shall not exceed the following height limits, measured from the base of each stockpile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Upper Playing field- 5.5m in height b. Lower Playing field - 7m in height.
No.	Designation Conditions

Construction Traffic Management Plan	
DC.22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CTMP to the CMO for certification b. The CTMP shall address the matters in condition DC.23 c. The CTMP shall be prepared in accordance with the version of the New Zealand Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM) that applies at the time the CTMP is prepared (where there is a change in the normal operating condition of a road). Where it is not possible to adhere to this standard, the COPTTM's prescribed Engineering Exception Decision (EED) process will be followed, which will include appropriate mitigation measures agreed with the Council's Road Asset Manager d. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the Manager's written certification of the CTMP
DC.23	<p>The CTMP shall confirm the procedures, requirements and standards necessary for managing the traffic effects during the Work so that safe, adequate, and convenient routes for local movements by all transport modes are maintained throughout the construction of the Project. In particular, the CTMP should include methods to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Minimise the disruption to users of local travel routes b. Minimise the disruption to local residents' parking, including methods to minimise interference between heavy vehicles and cars using the P10 parking outside the dairy on Wallace Street c. Maintain a safe passage for all travel routes, including road and footpath users affected by the Work In particular, the CTMP shall describe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Access to the site for heavy vehicles and contractors' vehicles ii. Details of the 8 temporary car parks for residents on the upper playing field. The Requiring Authority must aim to provide more than 8 car parks where space allows. iii. Access restrictions for bulk earth import and export from the site iv. Mechanisms to coordinate heavy vehicle movements to minimise instances where two construction vehicles meet at the Rolleston Street – Wallace Street Intersection
DC.24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to construction commencing the Requiring Authority shall carry out a preconstruction survey of Rolleston Street b. Prior to construction commencing, the Requiring Authority shall agree in writing with the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset Manager) the nature, extent, frequency and any reporting requirements related to the inspections referred to in condition DC.24.c c. The Requiring Authority shall carry out inspections of Rolleston Street, the Rolleston/Wallace Street intersection, and Salisbury Terrace to ensure that any potholes and other damage resulting from construction of the Works are identified and fixed as soon as practicable. These inspections will be carried out at the following frequency, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset Manager): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Fortnightly during the earthwork excavation period ii. Every two months during the remainder of the construction period, through to the completion of any project defects and liability period. d. The Requiring Authority shall repair pot holes and other damage resulting from the Project to Rolleston Street within 7 days of them being notified to the CLP or CMO. This timeframe may be extended if agreed in writing by the CMO. e. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset Manager), within 1 month of the completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall organise with the CMO and Road Asset Manager a joint inspection of Rolleston Street to determine remedial/repaving works required to reinstate the road surface. f. the completion of construction, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the WCC Road Asset Manager. The Requiring Authority shall meet all fair and reasonable costs of undertaking this work.
DC.25	<p>The Requiring Authority shall ensure that any on street parking removed or relocated during construction of the Project is reinstated within 1 month of completion of construction.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Site Specific Traffic Management Plans
DC.26	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Requiring Authority shall submit SSTMPs to the CMO for certification at least 5 Working Days prior to commencement of the relevant traffic management Works b. The SSTMPs shall address the matters in condition DC.27

	c. Traffic management shall not be implemented until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the SSTMP
DC.27	<p>SSTMPs shall describe the measures that will be undertaken to manage the traffic effects associated with construction of specific Stages of the Project prior to construction of the relevant Stage(s) of the Project commencing. Each SSTMP must be consistent with, and be implemented in accordance with, the CTMP. In particular, SSTMPs shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users during proposed working hours Measures to maintain existing vehicle access to adjacent properties Measures to maintain safe and clearly identified pedestrian and cyclist access on roads and footpaths adjacent to the Works Any proposed temporary changes in speed limits Provision for safe and efficient access of vehicles to and from the construction site
No.	Designation Conditions
	Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan
DC.28	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CNVMP to the CMO for certification The CNVMP shall address the matters in conditions DC.29-31 The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Annexe E to NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise' Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO's written certification of the CNVMP The CNVMP must be prepared by (or certified by) a suitably qualified acoustic specialist The CNVMP must be modified at the reasonable request of the CMO to deal with any deficiencies in its operations
DC.29	<p>The purpose of the CNVMP shall be to provide methods to manage noise/vibration appropriately for the variety of circumstances within the Project area by outlining the measures, procedures and standards for mitigating the effects of noise and vibration during construction of the Project so they will meet:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The noise criteria set out in condition DC.31, where practicable. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, alternative strategies should be described to achieve the best practicable option to minimise the effects of construction noise on neighbours The vibration criteria set out in Table 3 of DIN 4150-3: 1999, where practicable. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, a suitably qualified expert shall be engaged to assess and manage construction vibration during the activity that exceed the criteria Where on-site construction works and/or heavy vehicle movements need to be undertaken outside of normal working hours (as defined in DC.17) night time (8:00pm – 6:30am) work shall be avoided where practicable. Where avoidance is not practicable, the best practicable option shall be adopted to minimise or mitigate noise and vibration effects. <p><i>NOTE: The intent of DC.29.c is to clarify that activities required to be undertaken outside of normal working hours (defined in DC.17) should preferably occur between either 6:30am-7:30am or 6:00pm-8:00pm. Night time activities (8:00pm- 6:30am) should be avoided where practicable.</i></p>
DC.30	<p>The CNVMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Description of the Works, anticipated equipment/processes and their scheduled durations Hours of operation (in accordance with condition DC.17), including times and days when activities causing noise and/or vibration would occur The construction noise and vibration criteria for the Project Identification of affected houses and other sensitive locations where noise and vibration criteria apply including a list of Noise Sensitive Receivers (as defined in NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise') Requirements for monitoring road surface condition to minimise noise and vibration from trucks travelling over potholes and uneven surfaces Requirements for building conditions surveys at locations close to activities generating significant vibration, prior to and after completion of construction and processes for repair of any damage caused by the Work

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Mitigation options including alternative strategies where full compliance with the relevant noise and/or vibration criteria cannot be achieved h. Methods and frequency for monitoring and reporting on construction noise and vibration i. Operator training procedures and expected behaviours under the CMP as required by condition DC.17 j. Consultation and notification procedures k. Specify an exemption process for approval by the CMO for any construction work that cannot be undertaken during approved working hours. 																																											
DC.31	<p>Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise'. The construction noise shall where practicable comply with the following criteria for the purposes of the CNVMP:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Time of week</th> <th>Time period</th> <th>dB LAeq(15 min)</th> <th>dB LAFmax</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Weekdays</td> <td>0630-0730</td> <td>55</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0730-1800</td> <td>70</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>800-2000</td> <td>65</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2000-0630</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Saturdays</td> <td>0630-0730</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0730-1800</td> <td>70</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1800-2000</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2000-0630</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Sundays and public holidays</td> <td>0630-0730</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0730-1800</td> <td>55</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1800-2000</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2000-0630</td> <td>45</td> <td>75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Time of week	Time period	dB LAeq(15 min)	dB LAFmax	Weekdays	0630-0730	55	75	0730-1800	70	85	800-2000	65	80	2000-0630	45	75	Saturdays	0630-0730	45	75	0730-1800	70	85	1800-2000	45	75	2000-0630	45	75	Sundays and public holidays	0630-0730	45	75	0730-1800	55	85	1800-2000	45	75	2000-0630	45	75
Time of week	Time period	dB LAeq(15 min)	dB LAFmax																																									
Weekdays	0630-0730	55	75																																									
	0730-1800	70	85																																									
	800-2000	65	80																																									
	2000-0630	45	75																																									
Saturdays	0630-0730	45	75																																									
	0730-1800	70	85																																									
	1800-2000	45	75																																									
	2000-0630	45	75																																									
Sundays and public holidays	0630-0730	45	75																																									
	0730-1800	55	85																																									
	1800-2000	45	75																																									
	2000-0630	45	75																																									
No.	Designation Conditions																																											
	Landscape and Ecology Management																																											
DC.32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction or vegetation removal, the Requiring Authority shall submit a LEMP to the CMO for certification b. The LEMP shall be in general accordance with the Landscape Strategy and Ecological Impact Assessment provided in the AEE and address the matters in condition DC.33 c. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the LEMP <p><i>Advice note: The LEMP may be part of a combined document including the Playing Fields Management Plan.</i></p>																																											
DC.33	<p>The purpose of the LEMP is to outline the methods and measures to be implemented prior to the Works, during the construction phase, and for a defined period thereafter to avoid, remedy, and mitigate adverse effects of the construction and the Project on landscape amenity, use and function. The LEMP shall document the permanent mitigation measures, as well as the necessary monitoring and management required to successfully implement those measures during construction and the transition to the Operational phase of the Project.</p> <p>The LEMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Final landscape strategy b. Confirmation of an appropriate buffer between the earthworks and waterways including confirmation of waterway location by longitudinal and cross-section survey. In the case of the Papawai Stream the buffer shall be no less than 10m on the stream's west bank (hillside). In the 																																											

	<p>case of the Waitangi Stream Tributary, to the west of the project site, no buffer shall be less than 5m, unless otherwise agreed by Wellington City Council CMO.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. How the final reservoir backfill design will support a smooth integration with adjacent topography and optimise effective revegetation conditions d. Details of replaced pathways through the site, which shall be designed with reference to the WCC “Short Walk Standard” e. Consideration of CPTED principles in relation to the pipe tunnel access door f. Identification of vegetation to be retained, including retention of as many as practicable significant trees and areas of regenerating indigenous vegetation g. Protection measures for vegetation to be retained and vegetation clearance methodology as outlined in condition DC.34, including specifying a requirement that the removal of large trees shall be undertaken by an arborist to minimise damage to adjacent vegetation. h. Under conditions DC.33.f and g above, particular attention shall be given to minimisation of the loss of trees in the Seral Forest B and to the protection of trees in the Seral Forest B that do not need to be removed. Where any vegetation is required to be removed from Seral Forest B, the Requiring Authority shall provide the CMO with a written explanation for why the removal is needed. i. A methodology for the monitoring of the nest boxes required by condition DC.34 during construction, to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist j. A methodology for surveying lizard presence prior to vegetation clearance, and minimising effects on lizard populations as required by condition DC.35. k. Details of proposed mass planting and specimen tree planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods. The intention is to achieve a dense canopy of complementary plant communities which will achieve a variation in plant height. l. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within the first planting season following completion of the Project m. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Weed control and clearance ii. Ground preparation iii. Mulching iv. Plant supply and planting, including hydro-seeding and grassing v. Proposed maintenance of plantings, including the replacement of unsuccessful plantings vi. Response maintenance for existing vegetation affected by opening of the canopy during construction (this is required to address potential windfall effects that may arise as a result of peripheral tree removal) n. Subject to achieving the success standards in paragraphs i, ii and iii below, there shall be a five year defects liability and maintenance period for all terrestrial planting but the maintenance period may be shorter if the success measures have been achieved earlier. At the end of that period, the Requiring Authority shall provide information to the CMO to demonstrate that the planting has been successful, with success defined as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. In relation to mass planting, successful planting shall be defined as 80% canopy closure whereby a sustainable plant community has been established and where plants have grown to create a canopy that shades the ground and suppresses weed growth; ii. In relation to the planting of specimen trees, successful planting shall be defined as 100% plant survival, with 100% of trees in full leaf (if the relevant species is typically in leaf at that time of year) with the trees to have a habit of growth that is normal to the species and are to be sound, healthy and vigorous with normal and well-developed branch systems; iii. Success in relation to wetland and riparian planting shall be defined as nearly as practicable to the criteria in i, or ii and in any event as agreed by expert ecologists.
DC.34	<p>Prior to any vegetation clearance occurring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The maximum extent of clearance is to be clearly identified and confirmed by the Project Ecologist in consultation with the Project Landscape Architect and Project Construction Manager b. Vegetation to be retained will be clearly marked on site, with special attention given to large trees and Seral Forest B c. As far as practicable, vegetation clearance will occur outside the breeding season of kaka, falcon, kakariki, and morepork (1 September to 30 March) d. If vegetation clearance must occur during the period identified in condition DC.34.c, a survey shall be undertaken prior to clearance by a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist to

	<p>determine if a nest or nests are present. If a nest of any of the species identified in DC.34.c) is located on a tree to be felled, that tree must not be felled until the chick(s) has left the nest</p> <p>e. The Requiring Authority shall engage a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist to provide a recommendation on the type, location and number of nest boxes that must be installed in adjacent areas of vegetation specifically for resident kaka and</p> <p>f. Nesting boxes required under DC.34.e shall be installed under the supervision of the ornithologist prior to the commencement of any tree removal.</p> <p><i>Advice Note: Evidence that the above process has been followed is to be provided to the CMO upon request. The CMO shall consult with an ecologist within the Council.</i></p>	
DC.35	<p>a. Prior to any vegetation clearance occurring, a lizard survey is to be undertaken of the project site and surrounding area by a</p> <p>b. If any lizards are found or their presence is suspected measures must be developed to minimise the effect of the project on the lizard population, this may include lizard relocation prior to vegetation clearance, and habitat re-creation associated with post construction site remediation and landscaping. These measures must be included in Landscape and Ecology Management Plan required under conditions DC.32 and DC.33.</p>	
DC.36	<p>Prior to commencing construction the Requiring Authority shall remove and store the existing bench seat and plaque located on the reservoir site. Within six months of the completion of construction the bench seat and plaque shall be re-instated.</p>	
DC.37	<p>A planting review must be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect within 3 years of completion of construction of the reservoir. The review will focus on the revegetation and assess the effectiveness of plant growth, particularly on mechanically stabilised slopes. Where required, remedial works shall be undertaken to ensure that planting treatments are successful and have the potential to improve the landscape values of the site. Evidence of this review must be provided to the CMO.</p>	
No.	Designation Conditions	
	Playing Fields	
DC.38	<p>a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a Playing Field Management Plan (PFMP) to the CMO for certification</p> <p>b. The PFMP shall address the matters in condition DC.39</p> <p>c. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the PFMP</p> <p><i>Advice note: The PRMF may be part of a combined document including the Landscape Ecology Management Plan</i></p>	
DC.39	<p>The purpose of the PFMP is to outline the methods and measures to be implemented prior to the Works, during the construction phase, and for a defined period thereafter to avoid, remedy, and mitigate adverse effects of the construction and the Project on the Upper and Lower Prince of Wales Park playing fields.</p> <p>The PFMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:</p> <p>a. Final design of the fields including levels and improved drainage (where practicable)</p> <p>b. Surface specifications</p> <p>c. Retaining works, including any retaining structure design, where necessary</p> <p>d. Permanent access for maintenance vehicles to both fields</p> <p>e. Fencing</p> <p>f. Design of the access track between the upper and lower playing fields.</p>	
DC.40	<p>a. The PFMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Manager, Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts.</p> <p>b. The PFMP shall demonstrate how the outcomes of the consultation have been incorporated and, where they have not, the reasons why.</p>	
DC.41	<p>The Requiring Authority shall not permanently raise the upper and lower playing field as part of the Project for the expressed purpose of permanently storing surplus excavated material from the proposed reservoir site.</p>	

	This condition shall not affect or limit any reasonable works required as part of field reinstatement, involving field re-shaping or re-profiling, required to appropriately reinstate playing surfaces as agreed with the Manager Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts.
DC.42	<p>a. There shall be a 1 year defects liability period for works associated with the reinstatement of each of the upper and lower playing fields, including access tracks, retaining walls (where required), fencing and drainage. This 1 year period will commence from the date that the CMO (in consultation with the Manager, Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts), confirms in writing that the reinstated field or fields, and related tracks, retaining walls, fencing and drainage are suitable for organised sports use and public activities to commence.</p> <p>b. Within the defects liability period the Requiring Authority is responsible for meeting all reasonable costs associated with ensuring the successful reinstatement of the fields.</p> <p>c. At the end of the period in DC.42.a, the Requiring Authority shall provide confirmation to the CMO that the playing field reinstatement, including any required retaining works, permanent maintenance vehicle access works (including the access track between the upper and lower field), fencing and any required defect remedial work/s has been successful. This confirmation shall involve an appropriately qualified and experienced sports turf specialist.</p> <p><i>NOTE: DC.42.a includes flexibility to separately stage the reinstatement of the upper and lower playing fields. For the avoidance of doubt, where this occurs the 1 year defects liability period will vary (in terms of its start and end date) for each field.</i></p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Accidental discovery
DC.43	<p>At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall, in consultation with Port Nicholson Block Trust and Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc, prepare an accidental discovery protocol and provide a copy to the CMO and GWRC for information at the time the CEMP is submitted. The protocol shall be implemented in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during construction of the Project. The protocol shall include, but not be limited to:</p> <p>a. Identification of parties to be notified in the event of an accidental discovery, who shall include, but need not be limited to Port Nicholson Block Trust, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc, HNZ, WCC, GWRC, and, if koiwi are discovered, the New Zealand Police</p> <p>b. Setting out of procedures to be undertaken in the event of an accidental discovery (these shall include immediate ceasing of all construction in the vicinity of the discovery until authorised to proceed)</p> <p>c. Training procedures for all contractors regarding the possible presence of cultural or archaeological sites or material, what these sites or material may look like, and the relevant procedures if any sites or material are discovered</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Dorking Road access and traffic management
DC.44	<p>a. Access via Dorking Road must not be used during the construction of the Reservoir project.</p> <p>b. The Requiring Authority must give residents on Dorking Road, Coolidge Street and Asquith Terrace at least 24 hours to remove on street parked cars if an emergency occurs and two weeks' notice to carry out maintenance work.</p> <p>c. A gate must be installed permanently at the Dorking Road site entrance to avoid any vehicles using the site access.</p> <p>d. A detailed Construction Traffic Plan (CTP) must be prepared, and submitted to the Compliance Monitoring Officer for approval prior to the commencement of work on the Dorking Road access point. The CTP must include methods to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse construction traffic effects during the development of the site. The CTP must include, but not be limited to, the following matters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Temporary pedestrian & cyclists safety measures, including directional signage (where applicable); ii. Locations where construction vehicles will park and carry out loading and unloading of materials; iii. Locations where construction materials would be stored.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iv. Expected frequency of vehicle movements specific to the construction phase, with details of the proposed hours and days of week. Vehicle movements into and out of the site should be reduced during peak traffic times (7-9am and 4-6pm weekdays). v. Methods for the public to contact the site manager for complaints. There should be a 1 m² sign facing the public footpath with the site manager's contact details.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Dorking Road tree protection
DC.45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to any works commencing on the Dorking Road access point, a Council-approved consulting arborist (Project Arborist) must be engaged by the applicant. b. Construction shall be undertaken in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd (dated February 2020) including the implementation of a Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) around the Podocarpus Totara tree located on Dorking Road. c. On completion of work on the Dorking Road access point, the Project Arborist shall, at their discretion, sign off the work and provide a brief account of the project to the Council Arborist and Compliance Officer that documents; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Photographs showing stages of any work within the RPA ii. Effects of work on the trees iii. Remedial works required d. Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The TPZ shall be fenced as indicated in the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd. ii. Any work within the TPZ is at the discretion of Project Arborist and shall be done in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd. iii. All vehicles, structures, building materials and debris associated with construction must not be stored within the Tree Protection Zone, unless prior approval from the Project Arborist or Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer (in liaison with the Council's Arboricultural Officer) has been obtained e. Excavations within the TPZ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All excavations which are to take place in the TPZ shall be done so in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd and to the satisfaction of the Project Arborist.

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

WEL – Wellington Electricity

Wellington Electricity

Substation (Riddiford Street)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL1
Designation purpose	Substation
Site identifier	Pt Sec 959 SO 10408 CT 144/73, Pt Sec 963 SO 10408 CT 144/73 Riddiford St, Newtown
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C2 33kV/11kV Substation
Substation (Bond Street)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL2
Designation purpose	Substation
Site identifier	Lot 6 DP83937, Section 1 SO 37596 Bond Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C3 33kV/11kV Substation
Substation (Havana Rise)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL3
Designation purpose	Substation
Site identifier	Lot 158 LT 458092 Havana Rise, Grenada Village
Lapse date	7 October 2023
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C4

This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

WIAL – Wellington International Airport Limited

Wellington International Airport Limited

Wellington Airport Obstacle Limitation Surfaces	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL1
Designation purpose	Specification for obstacle limitation surfaces
Site identifier	Airspace and vicinity of Wellington International Airport
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary and secondary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix F.
Wellington Airport Miramar South Area	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL2
Designation purpose	Airport purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 43 and Section 106 Watts Peninsula District and Lots 5-9 DP2385 7 Kauri Street, Miramar (former Miramar School site)
Lapse date	19 February 2026
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix AC
Wellington Airport Runway End Safety Area	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL3
Designation purpose	Airport purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 342914, held in Record of Title 518352
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G3

Wellington Airport Main Site Area	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL4
Designation purpose	Airport purposes
Site identifier	Pt Lot 1 DP 78304, Pt Sec 1 SO 37422, Sec 2 - 3 SO 37422, Sec 3 SO 38205, Sec 1 and 5 SO 342914, Section 1 SO 38354, Lot 1 DP 7159 and Lot 1 DP 33243, Lot 2-3 DP 7159, Lot 3-9 DP 2385, Lot 5-6 DP 78304, Pt Lot 19-23 DP 5210, Lot 4 DP 20924, Lot 1-9 DP 5054, Section 1 and 2 SO 536355 Licence To Occupy, Lot 37 – 38 DP 21360, Lot 39 – 51 and Lot 66 DP 21360, Sec 1 SO 303569, Lot 16-21 DP 6741, Section 1 SO 536353 28 Stewart Duff Drive, Rongotai
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies Primary, except where secondary to WIAL2, WCC6 and MSNZ4
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 4
Additional information	This designation is not subject to the Proposed District Plan's submission and decisions processes under the 1 st Schedule to the RMA. This is because it has recently been confirmed by the Environment Court (<i>Guardians of the Bay v Wellington International Airport Ltd [2022] NZEnvC 106</i>) through appeals and confirmed pursuant to Part 8 of the RMA.
Wellington Airport East Side Area	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL5
Designation purpose	Airport purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 552938 28 Stewart Duff Drive, Rongotai
Lapse date	Refer to condition 47 below
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies Primary, except where secondary to WCC6
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 5
Additional information	This designation is not subject to the Proposed District Plan's submission and decisions processes under the 1 st Schedule to the RMA. This is because it has recently been confirmed by the Environment Court (<i>Guardians of the Bay v Wellington International Airport Ltd [2022] NZEnvC 106</i>) through appeals and confirmed pursuant to Part 8 of the RMA.

Conditions 1: Wellington International Airport (Obstacle Limitation Surfaces) Conditions

Overview

Civil Aviation Regulations require an airport operator to provide obstacle limitation surfaces around the airport to ensure the safe and efficient operation of aircraft approaching and departing the airport. This is done by means of height controls based on a series of geometric surfaces projecting up from the edges of the runway strip which surround the runways, the intention being to prevent objects such as structures and trees from penetrating these surfaces which are important for the operational safety and efficiency of aircraft.

The obstacle limitation surfaces contained in this designation protects Wellington International Airport from possible intrusion of over-height obstacles into the necessary approach and take-off areas required for the safe operation of the airport by all types of aircraft in use, or expected to be in use, at the airport.

The obstacle limitation surfaces in this designation are based on combinations of various Civil Aviation Authority (CAR 139-6 and 139-7) and ICAO Annex 14 obstacle limitation surfaces.

For the purposes of this designation:

- The Airport Reference Point level described in this designation is set at an elevation of 11.986 metres.
- Objects (as referred to throughout this designation) include, but are not limited to, vegetation (including trees), structures (including buildings masts and poles), cranes, construction machinery or other equipment that might penetrate the surfaces on a temporary or permanent basis.
- Any point where two surfaces overlap and are at differing elevations, the lower of the two surfaces shall apply.
- The designation restrictions do not apply to objects located beneath the OLS identified in the Planning Maps and described in this designation.
- The runway strip is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the runway and 140m metres either side of the runway centreline.
- The runway clearways are measured from the runway thresholds and extend for a length of 379m on Runway 34 and 355m on Runway 16.
- Runway 34 refers to the runway when approaching over Cook Strait and departing over Evans Bay. Runway 16 refers to the runway when approaching over Evans Bay or departing over Cook Strait.

The airspace height restrictions to which this designation applies are defined and explained below and illustrated on the attached Maps.

1. Take-off and Approach Surfaces

a. Specifications

- i. There is a Take-off and Approach surface at each end of the runway clearways. The takeoff and approach surfaces differ in detail, but both are protected by a slope extending upward and outward from each end of the runway.
- ii. The combined Take-off and Approach Surfaces rise at a gradient of 1.2% (1 in 83.5) from the outer edge of their respective clearways, over a horizontal distance of 15,000m and continues along the extended runway centreline. The rate of lateral divergence from the inner edge is 15% (1 in 6.6) on each side of the fan. The elevation of the respective clearways are as follows:
 - Runway 34 Clearway Outer Edge: RL16.72
 - Runway 16 Clearway Outer Edge: RL11.08

b. Conditions

- i. With the exception of the properties identified in Figure 1 below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces ~~and shall not~~ exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level ~~shall be prohibited~~ except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.
- ii. With respect to the properties shown in Figure 1 below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the take-off and approach surfaces ~~and shall not~~ exceed the height limits specified in Figure 1 ~~shall be prohibited~~, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction

machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

2. Visual Segment Surface

a. Specification

- i. The Visual Segment Surface is a key tool used as part of the procedure design for Wellington Airport and is required to protect the visual segment of an aircraft approach procedure transitioning from instrument flight to visual reference before landing. This only applies to the northern approach Wellington International Airport (i.e. over Evans Bay).
- ii. The Visual Segment Surface is a triangular surface, starting 60m before the Runway 16 threshold at a width of 150m and extends over a horizontal distance of 8, 932m. The slope of the surface rises at a rate of 1.88° (3.28%), with the sides of the surface diverging at an angle of 9.53 (16.79%) to the west of the runway centreline and 10.13°(17.87%) to the east of the runway centreline.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

3. Transitional Surfaces

a. Specification

- i. The Transitional Surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has executed a missed approach and allows for an area free of obstacles to protect aircraft in the final phase of the approach to land manoeuvre or when overflying the runway from an aborted landing.
- ii. These extend upwards and outwards from the sides of the runway strip at a gradient of 14.3% (1 in 7) to a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point level, where it intersects with the Inner Horizontal Surface.
- iii. Transitional Surfaces extend at the same heights beyond each end of the runway strip to intercept the Take-off and Approach Surfaces.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate a Transitional Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15 June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

4. Inner Horizontal Surface

a. Specification

- i. The Inner Horizontal Surface is a horizontal plane located at a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point and enclosed within a 4000 metre radius drawn from the periphery of the runway strip.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Inner Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

5. Conical Surface

a. Specifications

i. The Conical Surface extends from the periphery of the Inner Horizontal Surface upwards and outward at a slope of 5.0% (1 in 20) to a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level.

b. Conditions

i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the conical surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

6. Outer Horizontal Surface

a. Specification

i. The Outer Horizontal Surface is a plane surface at a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level, enclosed within a 15,000m radius drawn from the mid point between the runway thresholds on the runway centreline.

b. Condition

i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Outer Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 30m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing object, the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited or Wellington International Airport has determined that such objects and structures will not affect aircraft operations within this area.



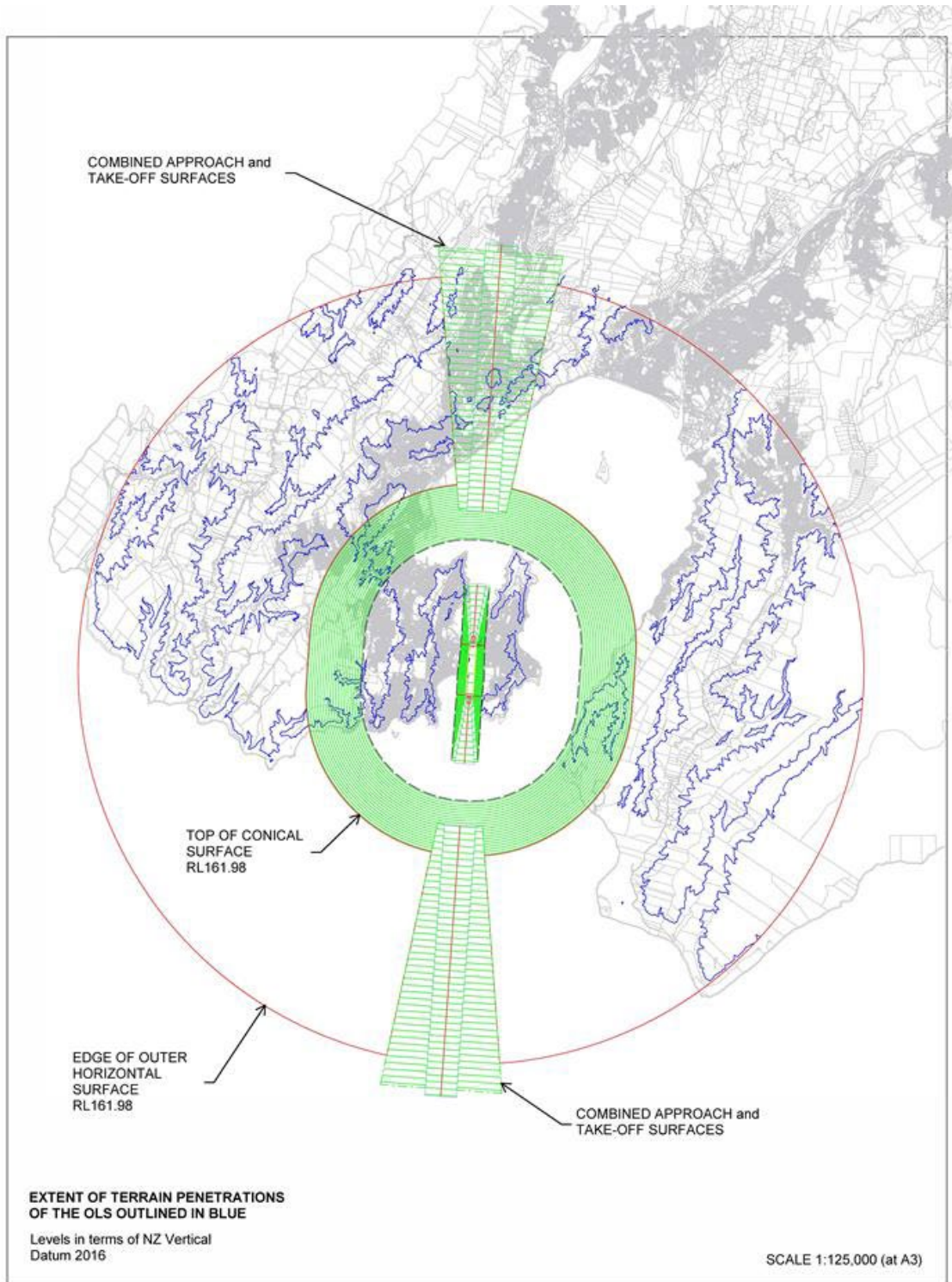
Figure 1: Designation WIAL1 Properties affected by specific height restrictions.

Note:

WIAL may request an aeronautical study to inform its decision regarding whether to provide approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.

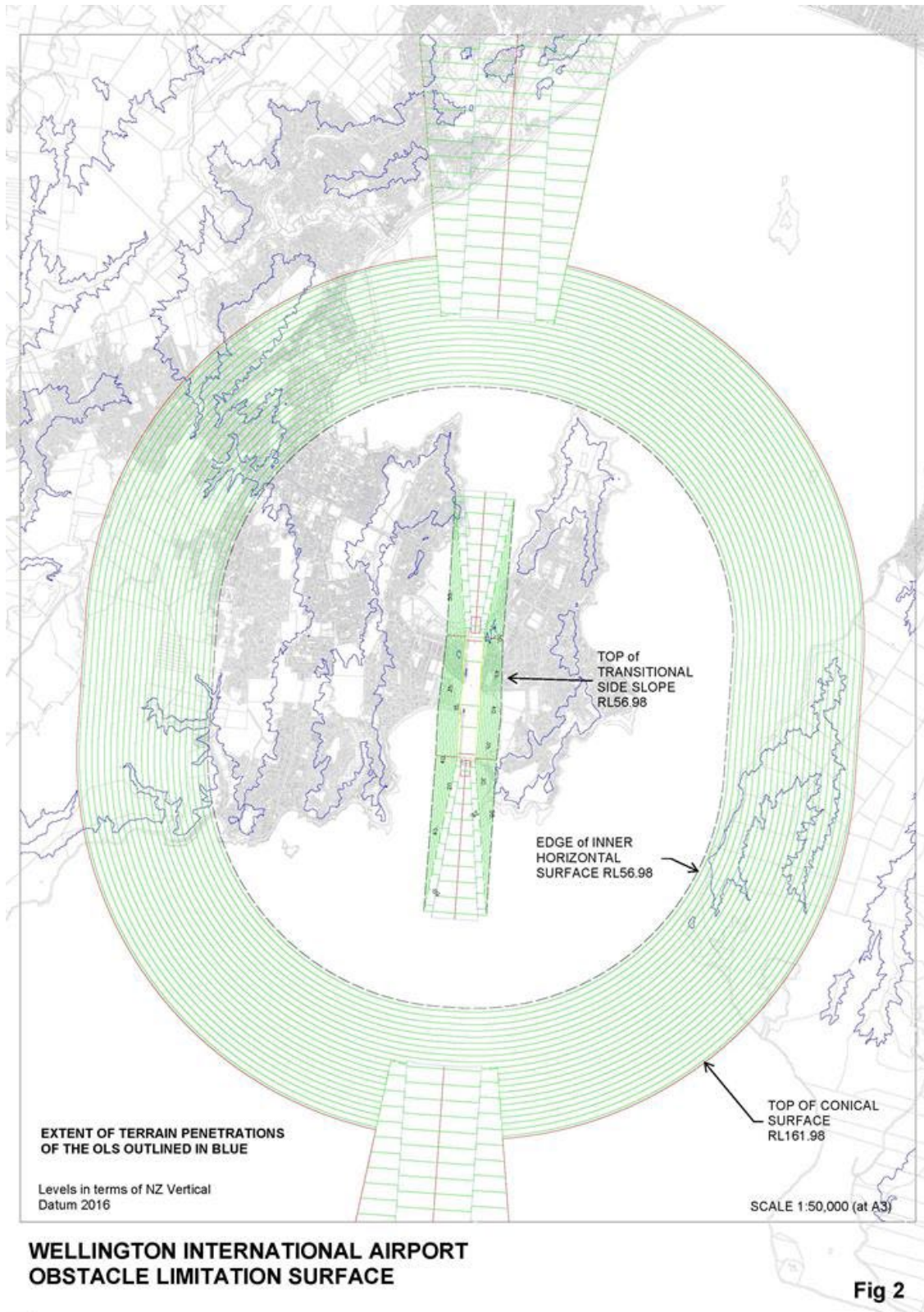
WIAL is in the process of developing a geographic information system (GIS) to assist in the identification of whether an object or structure would be subject to an OLS as identified in this designation and to provide guidance setting out the process for obtaining an approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.

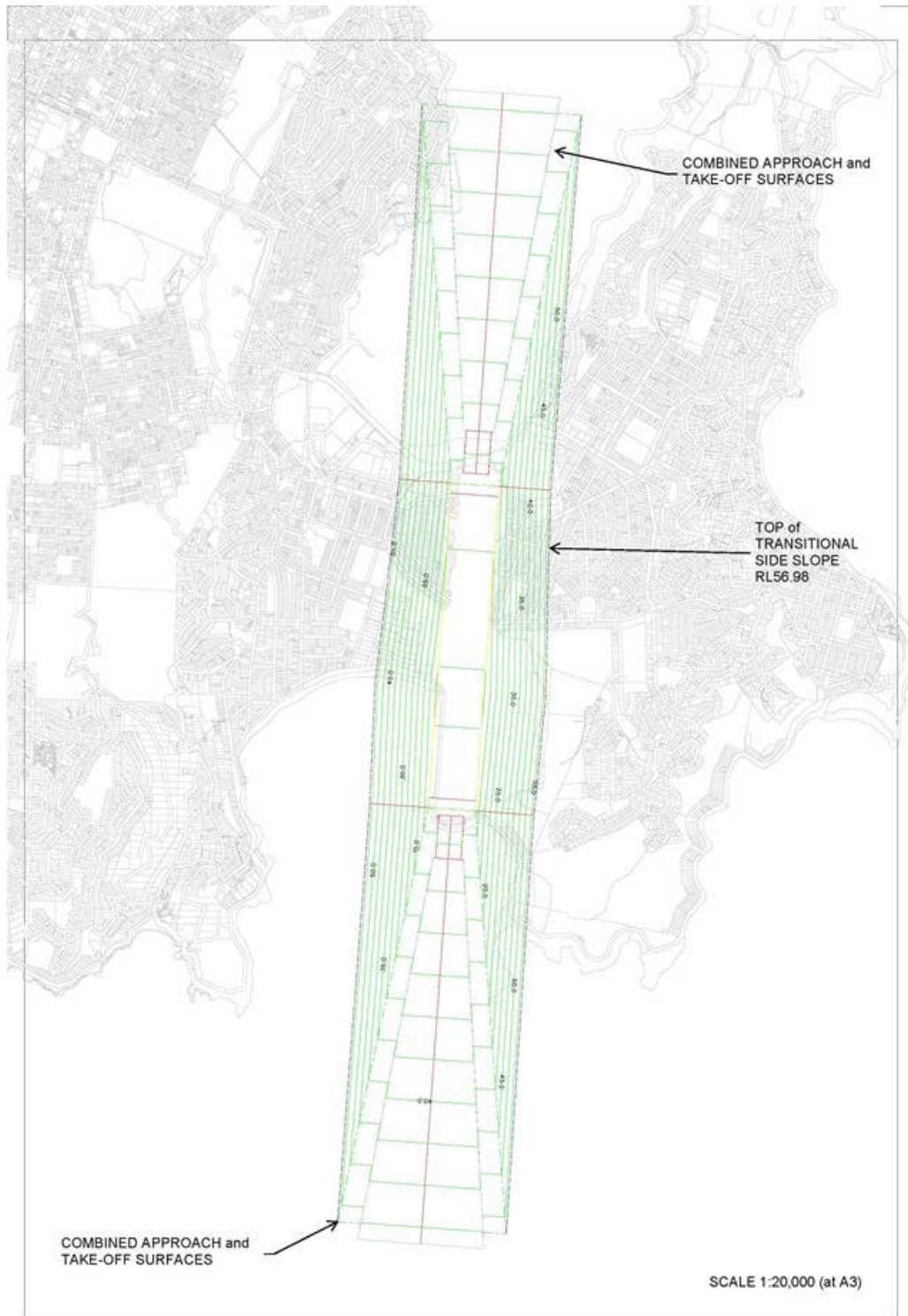
WIAL1 maps



**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACE**

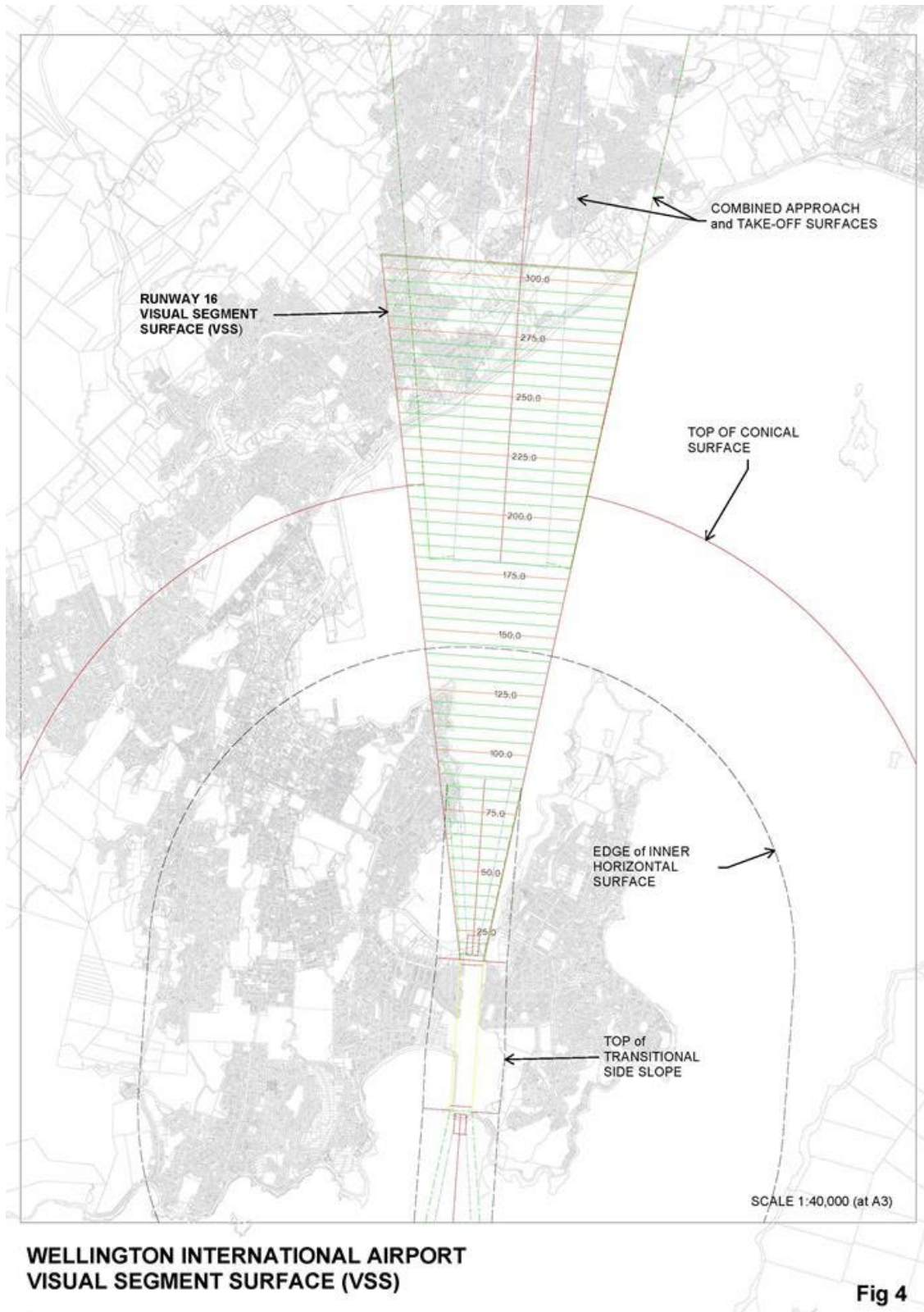
Fig 1

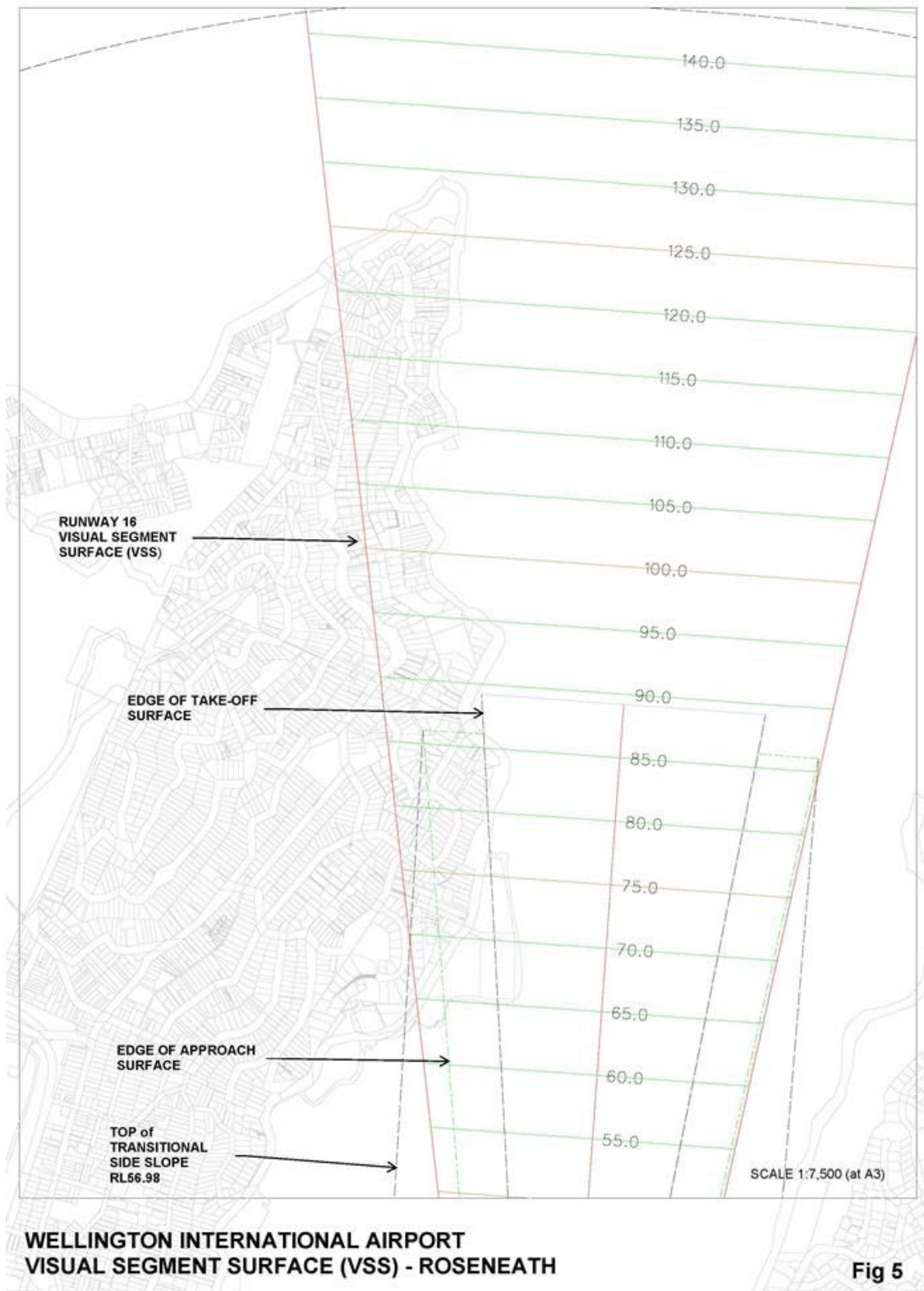


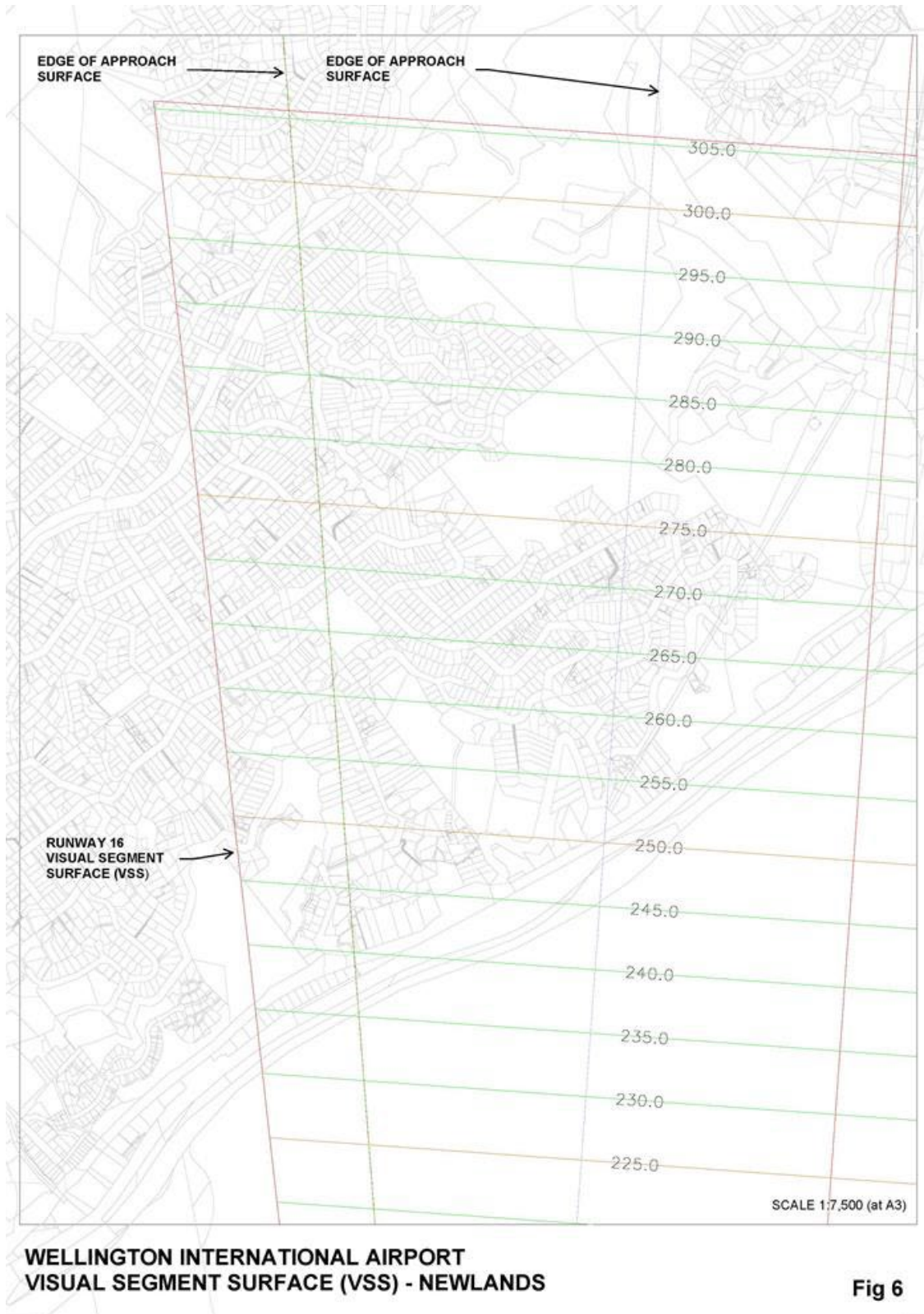


**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACE**

Fig 3







Conditions 2: Wellington International Airport (Miramar South Area) Conditions

The land to which this designation applies (“the Designated Area” or “the Site”) may be used for activities for the operation of Wellington International Airport (“the Airport”) including:

- Flight catering;

- Rental car storage, maintenance and grooming;
- Freight reception, storage and transfer to/from air;
- Ground Service Equipment (GSE) storage; and
- Associated carparking, signage, service infrastructure and landscaping.

For the avoidance of doubt Aircraft Operations, runways, traffic control structures, aircraft hangars, and Large Format Retail shall not be permitted within the Designated Area.

The Designated Area shall cover the area shown in Attachment 1 and is subject to the conditions set out in the Conditions section below.

Glossary:

Aircraft Operations

Means the engine runup, taxiing, take off or landing at the Airport of an aircraft, and “operate” has a corresponding meaning.

Large Format Retail:

Means any individual retail activity exceeding 450 square metres gross floor area.

No.	Designation Conditions
	Outline Plan
1.	<p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within condition 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 2 - 6; and b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 33 - 38. <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Traffic
2.	<p>The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 1 shall be prepared following consultation with the owner of the service station at 362 – 368 Broadway, and shall show the general configuration of on-Site and off-Site traffic management measures to be employed to achieve the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Effectively manage traffic generated during the operation of the Site so that traffic volumes are safely accommodated within the existing road network; b. So far as is reasonably practicable, avoid congestion or traffic delays on the adjacent local roading network and manage effects on pedestrian access and cycling on this network that are caused by operations at the Site; and c. Maintain safe and convenient access to the service station located at 362 – 368 Broadway for vehicles travelling in either direction on Broadway, entering the service station from Broadway and tankers exiting the service station onto Broadway. <p>The Traffic Management Plan shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Site access arrangements on Broadway and Kauri Street which meet the requirements of condition 7;

	<p>e. Provision of carparking spaces, loading and manoeuvring areas which meet the requirements of conditions 8 and 9;</p> <p>f. How pedestrian and cycle access to and past the Site would be accommodated;</p> <p>g. Any off-Site measures required, including, if necessary, an upgrade of the intersection of Kauri Street and Broadway with either a roundabout or traffic signalisation and the likely timing of any necessary upgrade;</p> <p>h. Consideration of other modes of transportation and pedestrian access in the design of any off-Site measures required by g above;</p> <p>i. Details about consultation undertaken with the relevant road controlling authorities to enable any off-Site measures identified in g and h above to be implemented;</p> <p>j. Methods to provide route travel for trucks so as to avoid the need to drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary.</p> <p>k. The location of any temporary construction access or accesses</p> <p>No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority until such time as the WCC has certified that the Traffic Management Plan achieves the objectives set out in a, b and c of this condition.</p> <p><i>Advice Note: all intersections and roading improvements shall be designed and constructed to WCC standards and be subject to WCC approval as road controlling authority.</i></p>
3.	<p>The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 2 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If staged development is provided for then an overall plan showing the likely stages and method(s) for ensuring that the objectives set out in condition 2.a, b and c are to be met at each development stage shall be included.</p>
4.	<p>The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Any outline plan shall contain detailed traffic management provisions to achieve the objectives set out in condition 2.a, b and c, and include details of buildings, signage, parking, and other built infrastructure, including any necessary roading, cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to be provided on the roading network. Any Outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Where works are required on the roading network the outline plan shall include details of this work and timeframes for implementing the work. These timeframes and the method for implementing any necessary work are to be agreed with the road controlling authority at least three months prior to construction.</p>
5.	<p>The requiring authority may amend the Traffic Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan set out in condition 2. Any amendment shall be certified by the WCC as being consistent with the objectives set out in condition 2.</p>
6.	<p>If a review of the Traffic Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with WCC.</p>
7.	<p>Site access:</p> <p>a. Site access is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Section 3 of <i>AS/NZ2890.1:2004</i>.</p> <p>b. Subject to condition 7.c below no vehicle access shall be situated closer to an intersection than the following distances: arterial and principal streets (20m), collector streets (15m), other streets (10m).</p> <p>c. Only one permanent vehicle access shall be permitted onto Broadway and only one onto Kauri Street. No vehicle access (aside from provision for emergency access if necessary) shall be permitted onto Miro and Kedah Streets.</p> <p>d. The width of any vehicle crossing to the Site is not to exceed 8m.</p> <p>e. Any access to the Site shall be designed to permit a free flow of traffic so that vehicles are not required to queue on the street.</p> <p>f. Notwithstanding a to e, a temporary construction access may be established to the site.</p>
8.	<p>Carparking:</p>

	<p>a. Except for rental car storage parking, all parking is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 1, 2 and 5 of <i>AS/NZ2890.1:2004</i>.</p> <p>b. Where car parking is located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 2.2m is required.</p> <p>c. The gradient for carparking circulation routes shall be not more than 1:8.</p> <p>d. All vehicles associated with servicing activities which take place within the Site, shall be able to be accommodated wholly within the Site. This is to include visiting tradespersons and courier vehicles. Additionally, appropriate staff and visitor parking shall be able to be accommodated on Site.</p>								
9.	<p>Loading:</p> <p>a. At least one loading area shall be provided as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> where loading areas are located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 4.25m is required; for buildings serviced by lifts, all levels shall have access to a loading area by way of a lift; the loading area shall be located no further than 15m from a lift and there shall be level access between them; and <p>b. turning paths shall be based on the standard for the maximum sized truck which will service the site. For loading areas located outdoors, the minimum width shall be 3m and the minimum length 9m.</p> <p>c. For loading areas located within a building, the minimum width shall be 4m and the minimum length 9m.</p>								
No.	Designation Conditions								
	Noise								
10.	<p>Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any site that includes an occupied residence in the Outer Residential Area beyond the Site shall not exceed:</p> <table> <tr> <td><i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i></td> <td><i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i></td> <td><i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>At all other times</i></td> <td><i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>All days 10pm to 7am</i></td> <td><i>75 dB LAFmax</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>
<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>								
11.	<p>Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any in the Centre Zone shall not exceed:</p> <table> <tr> <td><i>At all times</i></td> <td><i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>At all times</i></td> <td><i>85 dB LAFmax</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>At all times</i>	<i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>At all times</i>	<i>85 dB LAFmax</i>				
<i>At all times</i>	<i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>At all times</i>	<i>85 dB LAFmax</i>								
12.	Noise during construction activities shall comply with the requirements of <i>NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise</i> .								
13.	As part of the landscape boundary treatment required by condition 32 a close-boarded fence (or other acoustically effective barrier) with a density of at least 10 kg/m ² and a height of two metres shall be installed around the perimeter of the site excluding site access points. This shall be inspected regularly and maintained to ensure its continued acoustic effectiveness.								
14.	Subject to the limitations set out in condition 7.c entry / egress for trucks shall not be located opposite residential activities. Trucks shall not drive along the Residential parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary.								
15.	Truck engines shall not be left to idle on the Site and signage shall be placed in appropriate locations within the Site to advise drivers of this requirement. The requiring authority or its agents shall actively monitor this requirement.								
16.	Building services shall be designed such that noise levels from this source at the Site boundary are at least 10 dB lower than the limits set out in condition 10.								
17.	All warehouse doors shall be fast closing and shall remain closed at night-time unless in use. For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.								
18.	There shall be no servicing or maintenance of equipment outdoors at night. For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.								

19.	The first outline plan of works the requiring authority submits to the WCC shall include an acoustic assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person for all noise-producing activities on the Site which sets out how conditions 10 and 11 will be achieved. Activities taking place within buildings shall be assessed with doors open as applicable. If development of the Site is to be staged, then the requiring authority shall demonstrate how it will employ suitable noise attenuation which is effective for that development stage to meet the operational noise limits set out in condition 10 and 11.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Lighting
20.	All direct or indirect illumination from within the Site shall be controlled such that direct or indirect illumination does not exceed 10 lux at the windows of any habitable room of a building used for a sensitive activity on any adjacent site.
21.	All outdoor lighting within the Site, including internal and external light sources shall comply with: <i>AS/NZS 4282:2109 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting</i> .
22.	The lighting of publicly accessible pedestrian and vehicle movement areas shall comply with: <i>AS/NZS 1158.3.1:2005 Part 3.1 Pedestrian Area (Category P) Lighting</i> .
No.	Designation Conditions
	Servicing
23.	The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a design statement endorsed by a chartered professional engineer which demonstrates how stormwater, wastewater and water supply will be connected to and accommodated by the municipal system. It shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. An analysis of the impact of the proposed development on the existing water supply, and stormwater and wastewater network capacity; b. Details of any upgrades to existing infrastructure required for it to accommodate the proposed development; c. Evidence of consultation with Wellington Water in respect of a and b, comments received from Wellington Water on a and b, and details on how any comments made by Wellington Water have been addressed; and d. An analysis which demonstrates that development of the Site will be undertaken to provide adequate on-Site storage and/or detention capacity to achieve storm water neutrality for all events up to the 10% AEP event (1 in 10 year event). This design statement shall be prepared to be consistent with the Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 37.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Landscape and Visual
24.	No building shall be closer than 5 metres from the designation boundary.
25.	The maximum site coverage by buildings is 35%.
26.	No building shall have a wall height greater than 8 metres from existing ground level.
27.	No building located within Area A as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 9 metres from existing ground level.
28.	No building located within Area B as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 10 metres from existing ground level.
29.	No building shall have continuous walls longer than 10 metres without a step in the profile of the wall of at least one metre in depth, or via the use of another architectural device or change in materials or colour.
30.	Any sign which is erected on the Site and which is visible from the road reserve or immediately adjacent land:

	<p>a. shall not contain moving images, moving text or moving lights; and</p> <p>b. shall not be for the purpose of third party advertising.</p>
31.	Boundary screen planting required to screen the acoustic fence necessary to meet the requirements of condition 14 shall grow to a height not less than 2 metres at maturity. The planting shall be undertaken within 3 months of the construction of the acoustic fence.
32.	<p>The Integrated Design Management Plan required by Condition 1 shall show the general configuration of buildings and structures to be erected on the Site, access, roading and parking layouts consistent with the TMP required by condition 1, measures for providing storm water attenuation, signage and areas of landscaping on the Site. No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority until such time as the WCC has certified that the Integrated Design Management Plan achieves the following objectives:</p> <p>a. <u>Landscaping</u> Landscaping within the Site achieves a high level of offsite amenity and ensures that any adverse effects on neighbouring land arising from the development of the designated area are appropriately mitigated. This may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Landscaping that softens and where practicable screens built form when viewed from neighbouring land; ii. Site boundary treatment to ensure that carparking and storage activities are effectively screened and adverse visual effects are internalised; iii. A boundary landscape treatment that includes use of layered boundary planting and the acoustic fence referred to in condition 14, which presents a green edge and a high level of amenity to the surrounding streets. This boundary landscape treatment shall be consistent with the Isthmus Group plan attached to these conditions as Attachment 4; iv. A planting palate that includes a boundary hedge planted with hardy fast growing species, and a tree framework reflecting the surrounding street tree environment; v. Use of advanced grade plants to ensure meaningful visual mitigation is provided within two to three years of planting; and vi. After undertaking a tree survey by a technician arborist or suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, retaining where practicable, or otherwise replacing, existing mature trees located on the Site within 5 metres of the Site boundary, including pohutukawa. <p>b. <u>Buildings</u> Buildings are designed and located so they are of a scale suited to the surrounding area and are set back from boundary edges, whilst recognising and providing for the building's function and use. In addition to compliance with the bulk and location requirements in condition 25 – 32 this may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Use of rooflines which reflect the scale and context of the surrounding residential area particularly in Area A and building design which reflects the fine grain of the outer residential area, to integrate visually and to maintain character, scale and context; ii. Ensuring variation in the bulk, form and scale of buildings; iii. Limiting the lighting of roof structures to minimise night time visibility of those structures from residential locations outside the Site. <p>c. <u>Signage</u> Signage is well integrated with and sensitive to the receiving environment, and maintains public safety.</p>
33.	Prior to submitting the Integrated Design Management Plan to the WCC for certification in accordance with condition 1 the requiring authority shall provide the owners and occupiers of the properties listed in Attachment 3 with a copy of the Integrated Design Management Plan, and invite those persons to meet and discuss its content. The requiring authority shall cover the cost of the meeting venue. Meeting minutes shall be taken and provided to WCC when the Integrated Design Management Plan is submitted for certification.
34.	The Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 1 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If development of the site is to be staged then an overall plan showing the likely stages and methods for ensuring the objectives set out in condition 33 are met shall be included.
35.	The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan. Outline plans shall contain a detailed landscape design plan and include details of planting and maintenance to achieve the objective under condition 33.a of the Integrated Design

	<p>Management Plan on an ongoing basis. Any outline plan shall also contain details of buildings, signage, parking and other built infrastructure to demonstrate how the objectives under conditions 33.b and 33.c of the Integrated Design Management Plan are to be achieved. Any outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect and / or urban designer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan.</p>
<p>36.</p>	<p>The requiring authority may amend the Integrated Design Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan set out in condition 33 and any amendment is certified by the WCC.</p>
<p>37.</p>	<p>If a review of the Integrated Design Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with the WCC.</p>

Attachment 1 - The Designated Area

Image Deleted – Refer to ePlan Designation Maps.

Attachment 2 - Area A and Area B of the Designated Area

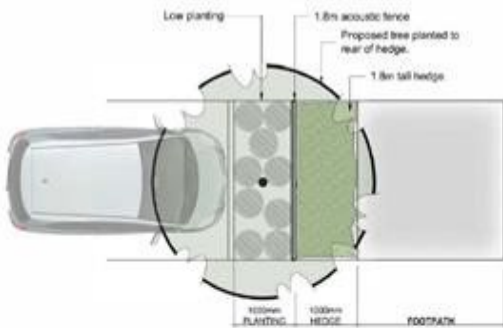


Attachment 3 - List of Properties

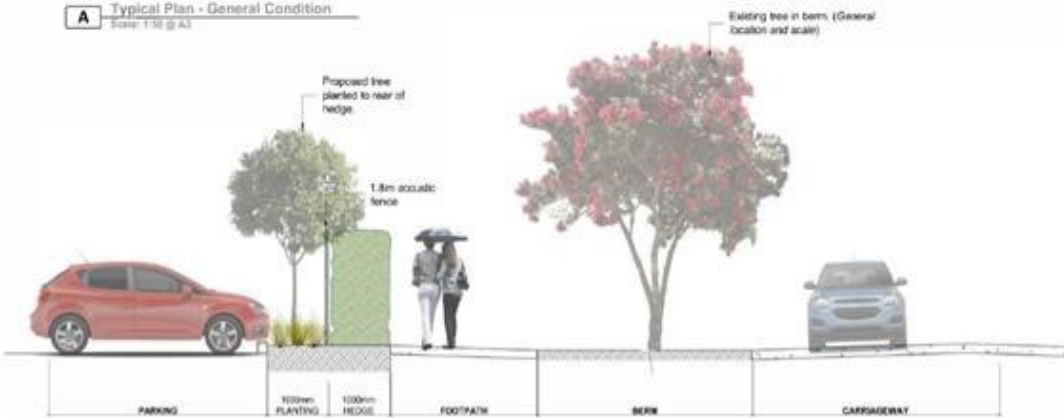
10 Kauri Street, Miramar
10 Kauri Street, Miramar
12 Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
16 Kauri Street, Miramar
18 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
22 Kauri Street, Miramar
24 Kauri Street, Miramar
26 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28A Kauri Street, Miramar
30 Kauri Street, Miramar
32 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
36 Kauri Street, Miramar
37 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
39 Kauri Street, Miramar
40 Kauri Street, Miramar
13 Kedah Street, Miramar
17 Kedah Street, Miramar
13 Miro Street, Miramar
15 Miro Street, Miramar
17 Miro Street, Miramar
19 Miro Street, Miramar
21 Miro Street, Miramar

21 Miro Street, Miramar
23 Miro Street, Miramar
25 Miro Street, Miramar
27 Miro Street, Miramar
29 Miro Street, Miramar
31 Miro Street, Miramar
33 Miro Street, Miramar
35 Miro Street, Miramar
37 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
41 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
44 Miro Street, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
7 Kauri Street, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar

Attachment 4 - Landscape Plans



A Typical Plan - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3



B Typical Section - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3

Isthmus.

Scale: 1:1000 @ A3

GA.2

Conditions 3: Runway End Safety Area (Southern)

The following conditions shall apply to the designation for the Runway End Safety Area at the southern end of Wellington Airport:

The purpose of the designation is to provide for the safe and efficient functioning of the airport.

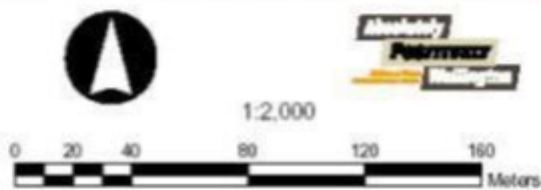
- a. Maintenance and replacement of all existing and new structures and ancillary equipment (such as street lighting, ventilation systems etc) associated with the RESA, are to be the responsibility of the Requiring Authority. Maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with Council's approved asset management standards.
- b. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be put in place to ensure that cyclists and pedestrians can travel through the vehicle underpass safely.
- c. The retaining wall east of the vehicle underpass and north of Moa Point Road shall be maintained to ensure it integrates into the surrounding landform.
- d. The retaining walls at either end of the vehicle underpass shall be subject to appropriate maintenance and surface treatment to minimise their visual impact and integrate them into the surrounding coastal environment.

Plan 1 - Extent of Designation



Legend

-  Temporary Designation Area
-  Permanent Designation Area
-  Parcel Boundaries



CONDITIONS 4

AIRPORT PURPOSES DESIGNATION – MAIN SITE AREA (MSA)

Purpose of the Designation

The designation shall cover the area shown in **Attachment 1** (“the MSA Designation”).

Subject to the conditions set out below, land within the MSA Designation may be used for activities for the operation of Wellington International Airport (“**the Airport**”) including but not limited to:

- Aircraft operations and associated activities, including all ground-based infrastructure, plant and machinery necessary to assist aircraft operations;
- Aircraft rescue training facilities and emergency services;
- Runways, taxiways, aprons, and other aircraft movement areas;
- Airport terminal, hangars, control towers, rescue and fire facilities, navigation and safety aids, lighting and telecommunication facilities, car parking, maintenance and service facilities, catering facilities, freight facilities, quarantine and incineration facilities, border control and immigration facilities, medical facilities, fuel storage and fuelling facilities, facilities for the handling and storage of hazardous substances;
- Associated administration and office activities;
- Roads, accessways, stormwater facilities, monitoring activities, site investigation activities, infrastructure and utility activities (including sustainable infrastructure), and landscaping;
- Vehicle parking and storage, rental vehicle facilities, vehicle valet activities, and public transport facilities;
- Signage, artwork or sculptures, billboards and flags;
- Hotel/visitor accommodation, conference facilities and services;
- Retail activities, service retail, restaurants and other food and beverage facilities including takeaway food facilities and commercial activities, provided they are located within the Terminal Precinct;
- Industrial and commercial activities provided they are associated with aircraft operations or serve the needs of passengers, crew, ground staff, airport workers, and other associated workers and visitors;
- Structures to mitigate against the impact of natural hazards;
- All demolition (if required) construction and earthworks activities, including associated structures;
- Ancillary activities, buildings and structures related to the above; and
- Servicing, testing and maintenance activities related to the above.

Note: for the avoidance of doubt any third party owned outdoor commercial signage is outside the purpose of the Designation. Any such signage is subject to applicable rules in the district plan and may require resource consent.

Airport Precinct Development Areas (“**Precincts**”) and the Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct) are shown in **Attachment 2**.

Glossary:

Aircraft Operations

Means the engine runup, taxiing, take-off or landing at the Airport of an aircraft, and “operate” has a corresponding meaning.

Conditions

1. An outline plan in accordance with section 176A(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) shall be required for the following project or work.

Reference	Precinct / Location
A	Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct)
Work and Limits	
<p>Any earthworks where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The existing ground level will be altered by more than 2.5 metres measured vertically; and ii. The total area of ground surface disturbance will exceed 250m²; and iii. The earthworks will be undertaken on slopes of more than 34°. 	
B	Terminal Precinct
Work and Limits	
<p>Buildings or structures that exceed 1,500m² in gross floor area or buildings proposed within 20m of external site boundary.</p>	
C	All Precincts with the exception of the Terminal Precinct
Work and Limits	
<p>Buildings or structures that exceed height limit of 12m above existing ground level.</p>	
D	Terminal Precinct
Work and Limits	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Any sign located on a building that exceeds the following criteria or limits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The sign shall be affixed to the underneath of a verandah and shall provide at least 2.5 metres clearance directly above the footpath or ground level; and b. Any sign shall be displayed only on plain wall surfaces; and c. Any sign shall not obscure windows or architectural features and d. Any sign shall not project above the parapet level, or the highest part of that part of the building/structure to which it is attached (including above verandah). This part of the condition does not apply to temporary signs; and e. Any sign located on a building in excess of 12 metres in height above ground shall bear only the name and/or logo of the building owner or occupier, or the building on which the sign is located; and f. Any sign located on a building in excess of 12 metres in height above ground level shall not flash; and ii. Any illuminated sign (excluding signs below verandah level) within 10 metres and visible from any Residential zone shall not flash; and iii. Any free -standing sign or sign located on a structure shall not exceed a maximum height of 9 metres (above ground level). 	

-
2. In accordance with section 176A(2) of the RMA an outline plan need not be submitted to Wellington City Council (**the Council**) for works and activities associated with the following:
- a. A project or work that does not result in an exceedance of the specified criteria and limits set in Condition 1; or
 - b. Any activity relating to or supporting Aircraft Operations within the Airside Precinct; or
 - c. Signage within any precinct where it is related to the purpose of directing pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or to provide safety and security information; or
 - d. Lighting poles and navigational instruments; or
 - e. Building or structure maintenance or repair; or
 - f. Upgrade or maintenance of existing formed roads and public accessways; or
 - g. Pavement maintenance or repair; or
 - h. Landscape maintenance or repair; or
 - i. Earthworks - other than any earthworks associated with the partial or full removal of the Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct)¹; or
 - j. Placement / maintenance of street furniture or art / sculptures; or
 - k. Maintenance or repair of lighting, signage and other existing fixtures or structures.

¹ Partial or full removal of the small hill is subject to an outline plan and condition 18

Maximum Building Height /Setbacks

3. No building/structure shall exceed a maximum building/structure height of 30 metres (above existing ground level) in the Terminal Precinct, and 18 metres (above existing ground level) in other Precincts, except that:
- a. Buildings or structures used for hangars used for Code C (or smaller aircraft) shall not exceed a height of 15m;
 - b. In the West Side Precinct, buildings or structures used for Code E (or other wide body aircraft) hangars shall not exceed a height of 20m or be located closer than 10m to an external site boundary;
 - c. Buildings or structures located within 8m of the Golf Course Recreation Area shall not exceed a height limit of 15m;
 - d. Buildings or structures within 5m of any adjoining Residential zone shall not exceed a height limit of 4m;
 - e. Buildings within the South Coast Precinct shall be set back at least 10m from the Moa Point Road frontage of the site; and
 - f. For the purpose of this condition, lift shafts, plant rooms, stairwells, water tanks, air conditioning units, ventilation ducts, chimneys, lighting poles and similar features on buildings or structures shall be excluded from this calculation of maximum height.

Lighting – Non-Aviation Activities

4. In all Precincts the direct or indirect illumination of outdoor areas associated with non-aviation activity shall be managed so that it is in accordance with the requirements of AS/NZS 4282:2109 'Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting', for Environmental Zone A4.

For the avoidance of doubt any lighting controlled by Civil Aviation rules shall not be controlled by this condition. At the completion of all work undertaken to illuminate outdoor areas (not controlled by Civil Aviation Rules) the Requiring Authority shall provide a report to the Wellington City Council that confirms that the work meets the requirement of AS/NZS 4282:2109.

Trees

5. Existing trees on land within the MSA Designation are to be retained except where they affect the safe operation of the Airport, and provided that any pohutukawa trees adjacent to Tirangi Road required to be removed shall be resited as close as is practicable to the boundary of Tirangi Road.

Electromagnetic Radiation

6. In all precincts any activity shall be conducted to comply with the New Zealand NZS 6609:1990 (Radio Frequency Radiation) and any subsequent amendments.

Restricted Site Access for Vehicles

7. No vehicle shall be permitted to a site across any Restricted road frontage identified on **Attachment 3**.
 8. Site access for vehicles shall be provided and maintained in accordance with the standards set out in Appendix 3 of the Wellington City District Plan Airport and Golf Course Recreation Precinct Chapter 11.
 9. There shall be a maximum of one site access to any site, except that a site with more than one frontage may have one access across each frontage.
 10. The width of any site access shall not exceed 6 metres; and
 11. Where site access can be provided from a service lane or right of way registered in favour of the site or other private road or private right of way, no site access shall be from a street.
 12. No site access shall be sited closer to a street intersection than the following:
 - a. Arterial and principal streets: 20m
 - b. Collector streets: 15m
 - c. Other streets: 10m
 13. Any site access shall be designed to permit a free flow of traffic so that vehicles do not have to queue on the street.
 14. The following shall apply in respect of any condition where the Requiring Authority is required to provide the Council with a management plan or similar document 'for certification'.
 - a. The Requiring Authority shall provide the management plan to the Council within the timeframe specified in the applicable condition;
 - b. The Requiring Authority may lodge any necessary outline plan for the activities to which the management plan relates unless the Council advises the Requiring Authority in writing within 20 working days of receipt of the management plan that it refuses to certify that plan;
 - c. Certification must not be unreasonably withheld and refusal to certify may only be on the grounds that the management plan fails to meet the requirements of the related condition or where relevant fails to integrate with the requirements of any other related management plan. The Council must
-

provide reasons why that view is held at the time of the refusal;

- d. Should the Council refuse to certify the management plan, the Requiring Authority shall submit a revised plan to the Council for certification. Clauses b. and c. shall apply for any resubmitted plan;
- e. Once certified, the management plan may be varied by the Requiring Authority. The certification process for any variation to the plan shall follow the process outlined in b. to d. above. The activities subject to the variation shall not commence until the variation has been certified by the Council.

Urban Design Principles and Vision – Terminal Precinct

15. Not less than six months prior to the first outline plan being submitted for the Terminal Precinct pursuant to section 176A of the RMA, the Requiring Authority shall prepare a draft document describing the Urban Design Principles (**the Principles**) to guide the development of buildings, infrastructure and open space areas within the Terminal Precinct. The document shall ensure that when developing new buildings or publicly accessed areas within the Terminal Precinct appropriate regard is had to urban design form and function to enhance aesthetics, land use and resilience to create community and place. The Principles shall also:
 - a. articulate a **Vision** focused on achieving a level of design excellence where relevant that reflects the Terminal Precinct's role as part of a regionally significant infrastructure;
 - b. include, but not be limited to reference to the following matters, where relevant:
 - i. Urban Structure;
 - ii. Density and Mix;
 - iii. Urban Grain;
 - iv. Height and Massing;
 - v. Public Spaces;
 - vi. Façade and interface;
 - vii. Energy/resource/land efficiency;
 - viii. Lighting;
 - ix. Details and materials.

In preparing the Principles and associated Vision, the Requiring Authority shall consult the community. This consultation shall take the form of a workshop or Charrette to enable members of the community to contribute ideas and concepts to the Principles and Vision and shall be hosted at a suitably accessible location within the community. The Requiring Authority shall also consult with the Council and a final draft shall be submitted to the Council for comment. In finalising the Principles and associated Vision, the Requiring Authority shall take into account any feedback received from the community and the Council. Upon finalisation of the Principles and Vision, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that any future development within the Terminal Precinct is guided by the Principles and Vision.

Landscape and Urban Design Statement – All Precincts

16. Where an outline plan is required under Section 176A of the RMA the outline plan shall include, in addition to the matters required under section 176A(3) of the RMA, a Landscape and Urban Design Statement (**LUDES**). The purpose of the LUDES shall be to demonstrate (where relevant) how the development is consistent with the Principles and associated Vision prepared in accordance with Condition 15, how any effects on streetscape have been taken into account, and how the following will be achieved:
 - a. The integration between adjoining precincts (and other areas of the Airport);
 - b. That site levels and building form, colour and texture reduce the apparent height and bulk of large buildings, and minimise reflectively and glare when viewed from adjoining public or residential areas;
 - c. That variations in building mass, height and architectural form have been considered in order to provide visual cohesiveness and interest, reduce visual massing and promote visual permeability.

These matters will also be considered to maintain views from adjoining more elevated properties to the east where this is practicable;

- d. That landscaping treatment has been incorporated where appropriate in order to assist in providing visual softening of large buildings and the screening of parking, loading and storage areas;
- e. That any signage proposed will be integrated with the building form and surrounding architectural and landscape design;
- f. That low glare, high cut off exterior lighting is used, and integrated with the building form and surrounding architectural and landscape design;
- g. That lighting and light sources from within buildings in the Terminal Precinct have been designed to reduce the extent and visibility of artificial light when viewed from residential properties and public spaces located adjacent to the Airport site; and
- h. That the use of sustainable materials/techniques has been considered as part of the design.

Broadway Area Precinct

17. Prior to any project or work occurring within the Broadway Area Precinct, the Requiring Authority shall prepare an Integrated Design Management Plan (**IDMP**) specific to the Broadway Area Precinct. The IDMP shall show the general configuration of any existing and/or new buildings or structures within the Broadway Area, signage, and areas of landscaping that may be proposed. The IDMP for the Broadway Area Precinct shall achieve the following objectives:
 - a. **Landscaping**
Landscaping within the site achieves a high level of offsite amenity and ensures that any adverse effects on neighbouring land arising from the development of the designated area are appropriately mitigated. Landscaping reflects the important gateway function of land within the Precinct;
 - b. **Buildings**
Buildings are designed and located so they are a scale suited to the surrounding area and are setback from boundary edges, whilst recognising and providing for the building's function and use;
 - c. **Signage**
Signage is well integrated with and sensitive to the receiving environment and maintains public safety.

No outline plan shall be submitted for the Broadway Area Precinct without first having submitted the IDMP for the Broadway Area Precinct to the community and the Council for comment. Consultation with the community shall take the form of a workshop or Charrette to enable members of the community to contribute ideas and concepts to the IDMP and shall be hosted at a suitably accessible location within the community. In finalising the IDMP the Requiring Authority shall take into account any feedback received from the community and the Council. Any subsequent outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect and/or urban designer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the IDMP.

Earthworks – Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct)

18. Prior to any earthworks associated with the full or partial removal of the Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct), the Requiring Authority must develop and submit to the Council for certification an Earthworks and Construction Management Plan (**ECMP**). The ECMP shall include, but is not limited to, the following matters:
 - a. Stability Controls;
 - b. Erosion and Sedimentation Controls;

- c. Stormwater Management; and
- d. Implementation of any recommendations of the Archaeological assessment report as required by Condition 20.

The earthworks and associated work must be carried out in accordance with the ECMP and any amendments certified by the Council.

19. For the Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct) described in Condition 18, the outline plan required under Section 176A of the RMA, specific to this area shall include, in addition to the matters required under section 176A(3) of the RMA, a report or reports covering the following matters (where relevant):
- a. Whether any earthworks will alter the existing topography of the site and the impacts on the area's amenity values and cultural values;
 - b. The measures available to relocate the existing Matagouri at the site or to extract cuttings or seeds from it to assist cultivation of the plant elsewhere;
 - c. The extent to which earthworks affect the stability and erosion potential of the site and surrounding sites; and
 - d. Whether any landscape treatment is necessary, and if so, whether it is in scale with the proposed development.
20. Prior to any earthworks occurring within the Hillock (south end of Terminal Precinct) described in Condition 19, the Requiring Authority shall undertake an archaeological assessment to identify and report on the potential for archaeological sites on the undisturbed land.

Note: this may entail an exploratory archaeological authority from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga made under section 56 of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.

Note: the Requiring Authority will need to apply for all necessary archaeological authorities under section 44(a) of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 prior to the start of any earthworks within the designated area with the potential to affect archaeological remains.

Network Utilities

21. Prior to the commencement of any project or work which involves earthworks or construction activities, the Requiring Authority shall prepare or update a Network Utilities Management Plan for the project. The purpose of the Plan shall be to inform the relevant network utility providers that enabling work, design, and construction of any project, takes account of (and includes measures to address) the safety, integrity, protection (or where necessary) relocation of existing network utilities. The Plan shall also include the location of any existing underground network utilities within the project area; a requirement to consult with any relevant network utility provider; a requirement to inform all construction personnel, including contractors of the presence and location of any existing network utilities which traverse, or are in close proximity to the project area; and any restrictions in place in relation to those existing network utilities.

Airways Corporation of New Zealand

22. Where it is likely that a project or work will adversely affect the operation of any Airways Corporation of New Zealand's electronic or visual navigation aid or air traffic service facility, the Requiring Authority shall consult with Airways Corporation of New Zealand to ensure that the requirements of the Parties' respective obligations under Civil Aviation of New Zealand Rules 139.121 and 172.57 (and any subsequent amendment) are met.

Aircraft Operations Noise

23. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all Aircraft Operations are managed so that the rolling day 90 day average 24 hour night-weighted sound exposure level does not exceed a Day/night Level (Ldn) of

65dBA outside the *Air Noise Boundary* shown within the Wellington City Council District Plan Maps. The Requiring Authority shall demonstrate compliance with this Condition by undertaking continuous noise monitoring in accordance with NZS 6805:1992 and the guidance provided in the Airport Noise Management Plan (**ANMP**). The noise monitoring data shall be made publicly available on the Requiring Authority's website.

24. Aircraft Operations noise shall be measured and modelled in accordance with NZS6805:1992 1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning and calculated as a Ldn 90 day rolling average. All terminology shall have the meaning that may be used or defined in the context of NZS:6805 1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning.
25. The following Aircraft Operations shall be excluded from the calculation of the 90 day rolling average described in Conditions 23 and 24:
 - a. Aircraft operating in an emergency;
 - b. The operation of emergency flights required to rescue persons from life threatening situations or to transport patients, human vital organs, or medical personnel in a medical emergency; and
 - c. The operation of unscheduled flights required to meet the needs of any state of emergency declared under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 or any international civil defence emergency.
26. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that:
 - a. All domestic Aircraft Operations shall not occur during the hours from midnight (12am) to 6am; and
 - b. All international Aircraft Operations shall not occur during the hours:
 - i. Midnight to 6am for departures.
 - ii. 1am to 6am for arrivals.

For the purposes of this condition, "operations" means the start of the take-off roll or touch down on landing.

27. The following are exceptions to Condition 26:
 - a. Disrupted flights where Aircraft Operations are permitted for an additional 30 minutes;
 - b. In statutory holiday periods where Aircraft Operations are permitted for an additional 60 minutes;

For the purposes of this condition, **statutory holiday period** means:

 - i. The period from 25 December to 2 January, inclusive. Where 25 December falls on either a Sunday or Monday, the period includes the entire of the previous weekend. Where 1 January falls on a weekend, the period includes the two subsequent working days. Where 2 January falls on a Friday, the period includes the following weekend."
 - ii. The Saturday, Sunday and Monday of Wellington Anniversary weekend, Queens Birthday Weekend, and Labour Weekend.
 - iii. Good Friday to Easter Monday inclusive.
 - iv. Matariki Day.
 - v. Waitangi Day.
 - vi. ANZAC Day.
 - vii. Any other day decreed as a national statutory holiday.

- viii. Where Matariki Day, Waitangi Day or ANZAC Day falls (or is recognised) on a Friday or a Monday, the adjacent weekend is included in the statutory holiday period.
- ix. The hours from midnight to 6am immediately following the expiry of each statutory holiday period defined above.
- c. Aircraft using the Airport as a planned alternative to landing at a scheduled airport, but which shall not take-off unless otherwise permitted under Condition 26;
- d. Aircraft landing in an emergency;
- e. The operation of emergency flights required to rescue persons from life threatening situations or to transport patients, human vital organs, or medical personnel in a medical emergency;
- f. The operation of unscheduled flights required to meet the needs of any state of emergency declared under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 or any international civil defence emergency;
- g. Aircraft carrying heads of state and/or senior dignitaries acting in their official capacity or other military aircraft operations; and
- h. No more than 4 aircraft movements per night with noise levels not exceeding 65 dB LAFmax (1 sec) at or beyond the *Air Noise Boundary*.

For the purposes of this condition, night means between midnight and 6am.

Quieter Homes Programme

28. The Requiring Authority shall offer to fund noise mitigation for all existing residential properties within the *Air Noise Boundary* in accordance with the Quieter Homes Programme. The details and obligations which guide the implementation of the Quieter Homes Programme shall continue to be set out in the ANMP for all residential properties within the *Air Noise Boundary*. The mitigation shall be designed to achieve an indoor design sound Level of 45 dB Ldn or less, based on the *Air Noise Boundary* at predicted fully developed capacity.

Engine Testing

29. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that engine testing within the MSA Designation shall:
- a. only be undertaken during the hours of 6am to 8pm; and
 - b. not occur on the locations shown on the map attached as **Attachment 4**

Except that compliance with (a) is not required:

- c. For essential unscheduled maintenance, provided that it occurs between 8pm and 11pm and where these events do occur, they shall be reported to the Airport Noise Management Committee (ANMC) on an annual basis and published on the Requiring Authority's website as soon as reasonably practicable;
- d. To operate an aircraft within flying hours but provided the engine run is no longer than required for normal procedures, which for the purpose of this condition, shall provide solely for short duration engine runs by way of flight preparation while the aircraft is positioned on the apron; or
- e. For engine testing from 11pm to 6am where the engine testing can be carried out in compliance with all of the following:
 - i. measured noise levels do not exceed 60 dB LAEQ (15 min) at or within the boundary of any residential zone;

- ii. measured noise levels do not exceed 75 dB LAF_{max} at or within the boundary of any residential zone;
- iii. noise levels shall be measured in accordance with NZS6801: 2008 Acoustics Measurement of Environmental Sound;
- iv. the engine testing is for aircraft using the Airport as an alternate landing site;
- v. the total number of engine test events shall not exceed 18 in any consecutive 12 month period;
- vi. the total duration of engine test events shall be no more than 20 minutes.

Ground Power and Auxiliary Power Units (GPUs/APUs)

30. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the operation of ground power units (**GPUs**) and auxiliary power units (**APUs**) when measured at any adjoining Residential zone shall not exceed the following limits:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm 55 dB LAEQ (15 MIN)
- b. At all other times 45 dB LAEQ (15 MIN)
- c. All days 10pm to 7am 75 dB LAF_{max}

With the exception that these limits shall not apply to APUs for:

- i. Aircraft under tow;
- ii. The first 60 minutes after an aircraft has stopped on the gate, unless the Pilot of an Aircraft requires a longer duration due to operational or public health and safety reasons;
- iii. 60 minutes prior to scheduled departure unless the Pilot of an Aircraft requires a longer duration due to operational or public health and safety reasons;
- iv. The use of APUs to provide for engine testing pursuant to Condition 29.

Land Based Noise

31. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that noise emission levels from any activity within the Designated Area, other than aircraft operations, engine testing and the operation of APUs, when measured at any adjoining Residential zone, shall not exceed the following limits:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm 55 dB LAEQ (15 MIN)
- b. At all other times 45 dB LAEQ (15 MIN)
- c. All days 10pm to 7am 75 sB LAEQ max

Airport Noise Management Plan

32. The Requiring Authority shall at all times maintain and implement an Airport Noise Management Plan (**ANMP**). Without in any way limiting its obligations to fully comply with the conditions attaching to this designation, the Requiring Authority shall update its existing ANMP to describe in detail how it proposes to manage the Airport in order to comply with the relevant noise conditions of this designation, and any relevant noise related conditions that attach to any other Wellington Airport designation. The updated ANMP shall be submitted to the Council for certification within six months of this Designation being confirmed. Any subsequent alteration or update to the ANMP shall also be subject to this certification

requirement.

33. The ANMP shall include, as a minimum:

- a. A statement of noise management objectives and policies for the Airport;
- b. Details of methods and processes for remedying and mitigating adverse effects of Airport noise including but not limited to:
 - i. improvements to Airport layout to reduce ground noise;
 - ii. Guidance relating to APU usage and how that usage will be reduced over time where practicable;
 - iii. improvements to Airport equipment (including provision of engine test shielding such as an acoustic enclosure for propeller driven aircraft) to reduce ground noise;
 - iv. aircraft operating procedures in the air and on the ground procedures to minimise noise where this is practicably achievable;
 - v. an Airport Wide Construction Noise Management Plan which outlines methods for guiding the way construction noise is managed including guidance for where a Project Specific Construction Noise Plan is required for a project.
- c. The procedures for the convening, ongoing maintenance and operation of the ANMC as set out in Condition 34;
- d. The mechanisms to give effect to a noise monitoring programme to assess compliance with Conditions 23 - 31;
- e. The procedures for reporting to the ANMC any Aircraft Operations and engine testing activities which contravene a condition of this designation;
- f. Methods necessary for the Requiring Authority to complete the implementation of the Quieter Homes Programme (as required);
- g. A procedure for dealing with complaints including: the recording of complaints; acknowledgement to the complainant of receipt of their complaint and the outcome once resolved; any corrective action(s) to be taken including if non-compliance with the conditions of this designation is identified, and reporting to the Council and to the ANMC;
- h. The dispute resolution procedures to resolve any disputes between Wellington International Airport Limited (WIAL) and ANMC about the contents and implementation of the ANMP;
- i. Methods by which the Requiring Authority and the ANMC can keep in regular touch with the wider community, particularly where that community is affected by airport noise, including via the preparation and implementation of an annual stakeholder communications plan;
- j. The procedures for obtaining and making noise monitoring and compliance data obtained by the Requiring Authority publicly available on WIAL's website; and
- k. The procedures and required frequency for reviewing and amending the ANMP.

34. The Requiring Authority shall at its cost be responsible for the ongoing membership and function of the ANMC identified in Condition 33(c). The purpose, membership and functions of the ANMC shall be set out within the Terms of Reference included in the NMP. Reasonable costs associated with members of the community participating on the ANMC (including a stipend) shall be met by the Requiring Authority.

Construction Noise

35. Construction noise from all construction work within the designation shall be managed so that it complies where practicable with the requirements of New Zealand Standard 6803:1999 Acoustics Construction Noise. In managing construction noise, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Construction Noise Management Plan (**CNMP**) based on the Airport Wide Construction Noise Management Plan. The CNMP shall be prepared in accordance with the guidance provided by the ANMP. Any construction activity or work that cannot comply with the recommended limits of New Zealand Standard 6803:1999 Acoustics Construction Noise shall be identified and the duration for each activity shall be specified. The best practicable option for reducing noise to a reasonable level shall be adopted for these construction activities.
36. The CNMP shall include the process for identifying the specific management and mitigation required for any night-time construction activity, including measures for consultation with the potentially affected community, procedures for notification prior to night works, maximum duration and frequency of night works, and processes for minimising the need for night-time construction works.

Car Parking

37. On an annual basis, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the Council a report describing the current status of Airport car parking demand and supply. The report shall include a description of traffic management and car parking within the Airport environs, any temporary carparking that has been made available within the designated land to facilitate construction activities, and an overview of any planned changes or improvements in order to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the provisioning for car parking within the Airport. Consideration of the efficiency and effectiveness of car parking shall include identification of actions or strategies the Requiring Authority could practicably implement to reduce airport related car parking effects occurring beyond the Requiring Authority's designation.

De-Carbonisation Considerations

38. The Requiring Authority shall investigate and implement actions that contribute to an ongoing reduction of its carbon footprint. The Requiring Authority shall prepare a report that details these actions and on an annual basis submit it to the Council. The reporting shall include but not be limited to:
- a. Measurement and reporting of the Requiring Authority's operational emissions in accordance with the Airport Carbon Accreditation organisation commencing at Level 2;
 - b. Decarbonisation initiatives being implemented by the Requiring Authority;
 - c. Any other central or local government statutory reporting obligations; and
 - d. Details of the Requiring Authority's memberships or other commitments (e.g. the Airport Carbon Accreditation or similar).
 - e. Embedded emissions from construction activity.

Community and Environment Fund

39. WIAL will (at its cost) set up and maintain a Trust comprising three Trustees to administer a Community and Environment Fund, on the following basis:
- a. One Trustee will represent the interests of WIAL, one will represent the interests of the community, and one independent trustee.
 - b. WIAL will contribute:
 - i. \$75,000 plus GST (if any) to the fund of the Trust in each of its first two years:
 - ii. \$50,000 plus GST (if any) per annum thereafter to be adjusted annually for CPI (All Groups)

- c. The Fund will be administered by the Trustees for the benefit of the local community located near the Airport (in particular within the ANB (and any new 60dB Ldn contour)), for the purpose of education, promotion and advancement of community, mitigation of any adverse effects associated with the operation of the airport and environmental interests.

Attachment 1



Attachment 2



Airport Precinct Development Areas

Attachment 3



Attachment 4

Attachment 4



Engine Testing Exclusion Area

MITCHELL
DAYSH

CONDITIONS 5

AIRPORT PURPOSES DESIGNATION – EAST SIDE AREA (ESA)

Purpose of the Designation

The designation shall cover the area shown in **Attachment 1** (“**the ESA Designation**”).

Subject to the conditions set out below, land within the ESA Designation may be used for activities for the operation of Wellington International Airport (“**the Airport**”), limited to the following:

- Aircraft operations and associated activities, including all ground-based infrastructure, plant and machinery necessary to assist aircraft operations;
- Taxiways, aprons and other aircraft movement areas;
- Navigation and safety aids, monitoring stations, lighting and telecommunications facilities;
- Car parking, roads, accessways, pedestrian ways, stormwater and wastewater infrastructure, sustainable infrastructure, utility activities and security fencing;
- All demolition (if required), construction and earthworks activities, including associated structures;
- Landscaping, planting, tracks and trails;
- Ancillary activities, buildings and structures related to the above; and
- Servicing, testing and maintenance activities related to the above.

Note: for the avoidance of doubt any third party owned outdoor commercial signage is outside the purpose of the Designation. Any such signage is subject to applicable rules in the district plan and may require resource consent.

Glossary:

Aircraft Operations

Means the engine runup, taxiing, take off or landing at the Airport of an aircraft, and “operate” has a corresponding meaning.

Conditions

Outline Plan and Staging

1. An outline plan of works to be constructed on land within the ESA Designation shall be submitted to the Wellington City Council (“**the Council**”) pursuant to section 176A of Resource Management Act 1991 (“**the RMA**”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or the Council waives the requirement for an outline plan.
 2. Works may be undertaken in stages in accordance with the relevant conditions below.
 3. The following shall apply in respect of any condition where the Requiring Authority is required to provide the Council with a management plan or similar document ‘for certification’.
 - a. The Requiring Authority shall provide the management plan to the Council within the timeframe specified in the applicable condition;
 - b. The Requiring Authority may lodge any necessary outline plan for the activities to which the management plan relates unless the Council advises the Requiring Authority in writing within 20 working days of receipt of the management plan that it refuses to certify that plan;
 - c. Certification must not be unreasonably withheld and refusal to certify may only be on the grounds that the management plan fails to meet the requirements of the related condition or where relevant
-

fails to integrate with the requirements of any other related management plan. The Council must provide reasons why that view is held at the time of the refusal;

- d. Should the Council refuse to certify the management plan, the Requiring Authority shall submit a revised plan to the Council for certification. Clauses b. and c. shall apply for any resubmitted plan;
- e. Once certified, the management plan may be varied by the Requiring Authority. The certification process for any variation to the plan shall follow the process outlined in b. to d. above. The activities subject to the variation shall not commence until the variation has been certified by the Council.

Landscape and Visual

4. Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan being submitted pursuant to section 176A of the RMA, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit to the Council, for certification, a Landscape and Visual Management Plan (**LVMP**). The purpose of the LVMP shall be to show the mitigation proposed which is intended to address potential visual effects on surrounding residential and open space areas, within the identified buffer area and at the interface between the residential zoned land to the east and activities undertaken on land within the ESA Designation. The extent of this buffer area shall be confirmed within the LVMP and shall be in general accordance with **Attachment 1** below. The LVMP shall demonstrate how the following outcomes will be achieved:
 - a. Any engineered retaining features shall comprise of a mixture of natural and constructed elements, comprising enduring low maintenance materials that allow for such features to integrate with the surrounding environment and to be reduced in height as is practicably achievable without compromising structural stability or other safety or operational requirements;
 - b. Planting within the Landscape Buffer Area (**LBA**) is of a nature, scale and extent to provide screening (as far as can practicably be achieved) of the ESA Designation for the residential zoned land to the east. In planning this planting, the Requiring Authority shall consult with residential property owners directly contiguous to the LBA and work with those owners to establish a planting plan that best addresses the requirements of these owners as far as this is practicable. Subject to the above, planting within the LBA shall be with endemic species as far as this is practicable;
 - c. Where practicable, Pohutukawa and other trees capable of transplantation in good condition are re-used elsewhere within the Requiring Authority's land;
 - d. Where appropriate, provision of public recreational (pedestrian and if practicable, cycle) access through the LBA shall be shown, including connections to existing accessways where practicable;
 - e. Other than to facilitate public access, amenity and safety, and to ensure security of the airport the LBA shall not include buildings. This limitation shall not apply to retaining structures or other engineering structures required to ensure ground stability or other network utility infrastructure and navigational aids;
 - f. Façade treatment of any engineered retaining features over 1.5m in height to reduce the visual prominence of such structures and to add visual interest.
5. No outline plan shall be submitted for any project or work on land within the ESA Designation until such time as the Council certifies the LVMP is consistent with the matters included in Condition 4. Any outline plan that is subsequently submitted shall demonstrate that the project or work is consistent with the LVMP prepared in accordance with Condition 4.
6. The Requiring Authority shall subsequently implement the LVMP as part of any project or work on land within the ESA Designation provided that:
 - a. If development on land within the ESA Designation is to occur in stages, then the LVMP may also be implemented in stages in a manner that meets the intention of the LVMP to mitigate the effects of the project or work; and if so;
 - b. The Requiring Authority shall submit to the Council a staging plan showing the likely stages, the likely timing of staged development and the methods that will be applied to ensure that the staging

meets the intention of the LVMP.

7. The Requiring Authority may amend the LVMP as necessary provided that any amendment is consistent with achieving the purpose and outcomes of the LVMP set out in Condition 4. Any amendment to the LVMP shall be submitted to the Council for certification.
8. All planting and landscaping work carried out to give effect to the LVMP shall be maintained by the Requiring Authority to ensure that the outcomes set out within Condition 4 continue to be achieved.

Geotechnical

9. Prior to any earthworks commencing on land within that part of the ESA Designation previously occupied by the Golf Course, the Requiring Authority shall commission a Geotechnical Assessment Report (**GAR**) of any land that is to be disturbed. The GAR shall be provided to the Wellington City Council for certification at least 20 working days prior to any earthworks occurring. The GAR must be undertaken by an experienced “Geotechnical Professional” and as a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following:
 - a. A review of all available geotechnical reports for the site including the geotechnical report by BECA Ltd (dated 20 Sep 2020, reference 3324206);
 - b. A summary of the ground conditions undertaken with geological mapping and/or geotechnical investigations;
 - c. An assessment of the geotechnical hazards and risks including both seismic and elevated water table scenarios for slope stability analysis;
 - d. A geotechnical analysis of the design concept and resulting recommendations that will mitigate any potential adverse effects.

The purpose of the GAR shall be to ensure that appropriate geotechnical hazards have been identified and to ensure the geotechnical soundness and resilience of the earthworks.

A ‘Geotechnical Professional’ is defined as a Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) with specialist geotechnical skills and experience in the design, construction and monitoring of excavations in similar ground conditions as the proposed project or work.

10. A Geotechnical Professional shall be engaged for the detailed design and construction phases of the project or work.
11. The name and the contact details of the Geotechnical Professional shall be provided to the Wellington City Council as part of the GAR required by Condition 9.
12. The Geotechnical Professional shall monitor the earthworks on the site.
13. The Geotechnical Professional shall advise on the best methods to ensure:
 - a. The stability of the land;
 - b. The design and construction of the temporary and permanent earthworks, retaining structures and drainage, are consistent with the recommendations in the geotechnical assessment by BECA Ltd (dated 20 Sep 2020, reference 3324206) and the geotechnical report as part of Condition 9 above.

Earthworks and Construction Management

14. Vibration from all construction work shall comply where practicable with the requirements set out in German Standard ‘DIN 4150-3:1999 “Structural Vibration – Part 3: Effects of vibration on structures”. Any vibration from construction activity or work that cannot comply with the recommended limits of German Standard ‘DIN 4150-3:1999 “Structural Vibration – Part 3: Effects of vibration on structures” shall be identified and the duration of each activity shall be specified. The best practicable option (**BPO**) for

reducing vibration to a reasonable level shall be adopted for these construction activities. An assessment of what the BPO is shall be included in the Earthworks and Construction Management Plan (**ECMP**) required by condition 17 below.

15. Construction noise from all construction work within the designation shall be managed so that it complies where practicable with the requirements of New Zealand Standard 6803:1999 Acoustics Construction Noise. In managing construction noise, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Construction Noise Management Plan (**CNMP**) based on the Airport Wide Construction Noise Management Plan. The CNMP shall be prepared in accordance with the guidance provided by the ANMP. Any construction activity or work that cannot comply with the recommended limits of New Zealand Standard 6803:1999 Acoustics Construction Noise shall be identified and the duration for each activity shall be specified. The best practicable option for reducing noise to a reasonable level shall be adopted for these construction activities.
16. The CNMP shall include the process for identifying the specific management and mitigation required for any night-time construction activity, including measures for consultation with the potentially affected community, procedures for notification prior to night works, maximum duration and frequency of night works, and processes for minimising the need for night-time construction works.
17. For any work involving any earthworks or construction activities on land within the ESA Designation, the Requiring Authority shall prepare an Earthworks and Construction Management Plan (**ECMP**). The ECMP shall be provided to the Council for certification at least 20 working days prior to any outline plan involving earthworks being submitted. Any subsequent outline plan submitted shall be consistent with the certified ECMP. An ECMP shall not be required for investigation, geotechnical assessment, maintenance or repair work carried out subsequent to the designated land being developed for activities consistent with the purpose of the designation. The purpose of the ECMP shall be to:
 - a. Describe the methods proposed for the development of land within the ESA Designation and the programme for earthworks and construction activities, including any staging;
 - b. Provide details regarding the quantity of excavated material and the location in which it will be stockpiled, used elsewhere within the Airport, and/or transported from the site;
 - c. Describe what actions will be taken to manage the actual or potential effects arising from earthworks and construction activities including, but not limited to:
 - i. Stability controls, including measures to ensure earthworks and retaining structures are constructed incrementally to maintain stability of all slopes;
 - ii. Specific erosion and sediment control requirements proposed on the site including a plan that records key features, management and monitoring requirements;
 - iii. Stormwater runoff and waste management;
 - iv. Dust control measures to ensure there is no airborne or deposited dust beyond the land within the ESA Designation or other Airport land as a result of the earthworks and construction activities that is noxious, offensive or objectionable;
 - v. Construction traffic related movements and parking;
 - vi. In circumstances where it is necessary for heavy vehicles to make use of the public roading network, a summary of the consultation that will be undertaken with the relevant road controlling authority with the respect to the timing, route selection and volume of those heavy vehicle movements; and
 - vii. Where relevant any other matters required to enable the Requiring Authority to comply with Conditions 14 (Vibration) and 15 and 16 (Construction Noise).
 - d. Provide a list of key personnel and points of contact during earthworks and construction activities including a suitably experienced Construction Supervisor. A Construction Supervisor is defined as a person with skills and experience in the construction of excavation and retaining works similar to

those proposed and in similar ground conditions.

- e. Describe how adjoining landowners will be kept informed during earthworks and construction activities and how they can provide feedback to the Requiring Authority;
 - f. Describe staff training and induction requirements to implement the ECMP;
 - g. The establishment of a complaints procedure for dealing with complaints including: the recording of complaints; acknowledgement to the complainant of receipt of their complaint and the outcome once resolved; any corrective action(s) to be taken including if non-compliance with the conditions of this designation is identified;
 - h. The adherence to any recommendations of the Archaeological Assessment report and/or archaeological work as required by Conditions 18 and 19.
18. Prior to any earthworks commencing within that part of the ESA Designation previously occupied by the Golf Course, the Requiring Authority shall undertake an archaeological assessment to identify and report on the potential for archaeological sites on the land. The Requiring Authority shall be required to implement any recommendations made in this report. Note: this may entail an exploratory archaeological authority from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga made under section 56 of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.
 19. If required, the Requiring Authority shall apply for all necessary archaeological authorities under section 44(a) of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 prior to the commencement of any earthworks within the Designated Area with the potential to affect archaeological remains.
 20. The ECMP must be reviewed by a Geotechnical Professional prior to being submitted to Council, to ensure that the methodology is in accordance with the geotechnical report by Beca Ltd (dated 20 Sep 2020, reference 3324206) and the geotechnical report as part of Condition 9 above. The review must be provided to the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer when the ECMP is filed for certification.
 21. Any subsequent amendment to the ECMP shall be submitted to the Council for confirmation that it remains consistent with the requirements of Conditions 9 and 17. Any amendments to the ECMP once work starts must be approved by the following:
 - a. A Geotechnical Professional, and
 - b. Certified by the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer.
 22. Within 10 working days following the completion of earthworks on land within the ESA Designation all areas of exposed soil will be permanently stabilised against erosion.
 23. As far as practicable all fill extracted from the site shall be stored and/or utilised within land or projects being undertaken by the Requiring Authority. If the material is to be stockpiled for a period of longer than 15 days, the material shall be suitably covered and/or rehabilitated so as to not cause a dust nuisance or generate sediment runoff.
 24. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that there is no obstruction of access to public footpaths, public berms, private properties, public services/utilities, or public reserves resulting from the earthworks and/or construction activity unless permission has been granted by the relevant property owner.
 25. All construction related plant and equipment shall be stored within the ESA Designation or other Airport land.
 26. At the completion of earthworks carried out under the ECMP the Requiring Authority shall provide the Council with an As Built Plan (or Plans) of completed earthworks. The Plan(s) shall meet the requirements of A.7 and B.18 of the Code of Practice for Land Development 2012 and as a minimum include the following:

- a. Extent of cut and fill and depth of fill in the form of lines joining all points of equal depth of fill at appropriate vertical intervals of 0.5 metre or as appropriate;
- b. Plans shall also show the type of fill material and any areas where buildings or foundations will require specific design together with any fill areas of low density not complying with this Code;
- c. The position, type and size of all subsoil drains and their outlets shall also be shown;
- d. Full sized As-Built drawings are to be supplied in AutoCAD (*.dxf or *.dwg), Microstation (*.dgn) or other agreed electronic format of all earthworks;
- e. All co-ordinates shall be in terms of the New Zealand map grid, NZTM (New Zealand Transverse Mercator), to $\pm 0.1\text{m}$ for all earth worked areas.

The plan(s) must be provided within one month of the earthworks / stage of the earthworks being completed.

27. A Geotechnical Completion Report (**GCR**) shall be supplied by a suitably experienced Geotechnical Professional, to the Council within one month of the earthworks or earthwork stages being completed. The report shall:

- a. Provide evidence that the land is suitable for the intended use including its ability to support services infrastructure and utilities;
- b. Provide details of any changes that were necessary to address geotechnical or engineering problems encountered during the earthworks;
- c. Confirm that the completed earthworks reflect current engineering guidelines and standards including, but not limited to, NZS4431:1989;
- d. A statement of professional opinion that any unretained cuts and/or slopes are considered stable with respect to the future use, and that the risk of instability is as low as reasonably practicable.

Note: For the avoidance of doubt conditions 14 - 27 shall not apply to subsequent earthworks associated with any maintenance or repair work on land within the ESA Designation.

Building and Structures

28. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that buildings or structures on land within the ESA Designation shall not exceed a height limit of 10m (from finished ground level) and shall be located at least 5m from any adjoining residential area. This condition shall not apply to navigation and safety aids, monitoring stations, lighting and telecommunications facilities, fencing or retaining wall structures.

Aircraft Operations Noise

29. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that Aircraft Operations and the operation of Auxiliary Power Units (**APUs**) on land within the ESA Designation are managed so that the rolling 90-day average 24 hours night-weighted sound exposure does not exceed a Day/Night Level (Ldn) of 65 dB outside of the ESA Compliance Line identified on **Figure 1** below. In assessing compliance with this limit account shall be taken of the cumulative effect of all aircraft operations and APUs from the Airport. All terminology shall have the meaning that may be used or defined in the context of NZS:6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning (**NZS:6805:1992**).

30. The following aircraft operations shall be excluded from the calculation of the rolling 90 day average described in Condition 29:

- a. Aircraft operating in an emergency;

- b. The operation of emergency flights required to rescue persons from life threatening situations or to transport patients, human vital organs, or medical personnel in a medical emergency;
- c. The operation of unscheduled flights required to meet the needs of any state of emergency declared under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 or any international civil defence emergency.



Figure 1: ESA Compliance Line

Land Based Noise

31. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the noise emission levels arising from any activity (other than aircraft operations and the operation of APUs) from within the ESA Designation, when measured at any residential site, shall not exceed the following limits:
 - a. All days 7am to 10pm 55 dB LAEQ (15 MIN);
 - b. At all other times 45 dB LAEQ (15 MIN);
 - c. All days 10pm to 7am 75 dB LAFmax.

For the purposes of calculating compliance with this limit, the cumulative effect of noise generated from all land based activities undertaken within the Airport, other than aircraft operations, the operation of APUs and any engine testing shall be taken in account.

Noise Compliance Monitoring

32. The Requiring Authority shall demonstrate compliance with Condition 29 by undertaking continuous noise monitoring at a location in the relevant area shown in Figure 1. At this location the rolling 90-day average Ldn noise level from aircraft operations and the operation of APUs shall not exceed the corresponding level determined to correlate with 65 dB Ldn at the ESA Compliance Line. This level shall be determined once the noise monitor location is finalised and shall be recorded in the Airport Noise Management Plan. Noise shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6805:1992. Noise monitoring data shall be made publicly available on the Requiring Authority's website.

Noise Mitigation Measures

33. The operation of APUs on land within the ESA Designation shall be restricted to a period not exceeding 15 minutes after the aircraft has stopped at the gate and 15 minutes prior to leaving the gate. For the avoidance of doubt, noise from APUs is subject to the noise limit in Condition 29.
34. There shall be no aircraft engine testing, take-off or landing on land within the ESA Designation.
35. There shall be no operating of APUs on land within the ESA Designation between the hours of 10pm and 7am, apart from aircraft under tow. Where aircraft are under tow the use of the APU shall cease as soon as reasonably practicable after completion of the tow.

Note: It is expected that instances where aircraft need to be towed within the ESA between these hours will be rare.

36. Any aircraft stand on land within the ESA Designation shall have a Plug-in Ground Power Unit (GPU) available.
37. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that there are no aircraft operating under their main engine power within the ESA Designation between the hours of 10pm and 7am.
38. The Requiring Authority shall amend its ANMP in line with conditions 29 - 37 as soon as reasonably practicable once the ESA Designation is confirmed. Additional operational procedures shall subsequently be developed and included in the ANMP once the demand for night-time GSE operations on the eastern stands and the types of equipment are known.
39. Without in any way limiting its obligations to fully comply with the conditions attaching to this designation, the Requiring Authority shall update its ANMP which describes in detail how it proposes to manage the Airport in order to comply with the relevant noise conditions, including any relevant noise related conditions that attach to any other Wellington Airport designation. The updated ANMP shall be submitted to the Council for certification within six months of this Designation being confirmed. Any subsequent alteration or update to the ANMP shall also be subject to this certification requirement. Certification shall follow the procedures set out within Condition 3.
40. Prior to construction activity occurring to the east of the line shown on the map within Attachment 2, or prior to land within the ESA Designation being used to facilitate Code C (or larger) Aircraft (whichever is the earlier), the Requiring Authority shall offer to install mechanical ventilation to habitable rooms of those residential dwellings listed in Attachment 2 in accordance with Condition 41. Where the property owner accepts this offer, the requiring authority shall meet the full cost of this ventilation work. For the avoidance of doubt, the offer and outcomes from the ventilation work shall be to no less a standard than similar home ventilation packages provided under the Wellington Airport Quieter Homes programme (as at 2021).
41. An offer made under Condition 40 shall remain open for acceptance by the landowner for a period of 12 months. If the landowner declines or fails to accept the offer within 12 months, they may request to take up the offer at a later date by notifying the Requiring Authority. Acceptance of such a request shall not

unreasonably be withheld by the Requiring Authority.

42. Any habitable room within any dwelling listed in Attachment 2 with openable windows and where the owner of the property accepts the offer to provide mechanical ventilation, must be provided with a positive supplementary source of fresh air ducted from the outside of the habitable room. The supplementary source of fresh air is to achieve a minimum of 7.5 litres per second/per person.
43. Prior to the offers under Condition 40 being made, the Requiring Authority shall prepare an ESA Noise Mitigation Plan (**NMP**) detailing the processes to implement Conditions 40 - 42.

Lighting

44. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that any direct or indirect illumination of outdoor areas associated with non aviation activity is managed so that it is in accordance with AS/NZS 4282:2109 'Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting', for Environmental Zone A4. For the avoidance of doubt any lighting controlled by Civil Aviation rules shall not be controlled by this condition. At the completion of all work undertaken to illuminate outdoor areas (not controlled by Civil Aviation Rules) the Requiring Authority shall provide a report to the Council that confirms that the work meets the requirement of AS/NZS 4282:2109 as appropriate.

Network Utilities

45. Prior to the commencement of any project or work which involves earthworks or construction activities on land within the ESA Designation, the Requiring Authority shall prepare or update a Network Utilities Management Plan (**NUMP**) for the project. The purpose of the NUMP shall be to inform the relevant network utility providers that enabling work, design, and construction of any project, takes account of (and includes measures to address) the safety, integrity, protection (or where necessary) relocation of exiting network utilities. The NUMP shall also include the location of any existing underground network utilities within the project area; a requirement to consult with any relevant network utility provider; a requirement to inform all construction personnel, including contractors of the presence and location of any existing network utilities which traverse, or are in close proximity to the project area; and any restrictions in place in relation to those existing network utilities.
46. Where it is likely that work on land within the ESA Designation will adversely affect the operation of any Airways Corporation of New Zealand's electronic or visual navigation aid or air traffic service facility, the requiring authority shall consult with Airways Corporation of New Zealand to ensure that the requirements of the Parties' respective obligations under Civil Aviation of New Zealand Rules 139.121 and 172.57 (and any subsequent amendment) are met.

Lapse

47. The designation shall have a lapse period of 10 years from 18th July 2022.

De-Carbonisation Considerations

48. The Requiring Authority shall investigate and implement actions that contribute to an ongoing reduction of its carbon footprint. The Requiring Authority shall prepare a report that details these actions on an annual basis and shall submit it to the Council. The reporting shall include but not be limited to:
 - a. Measurement and reporting of the Requiring Authority's operational emissions in accordance with the Airport Carbon Accreditation organisation commencing at Level 2;
 - b. Decarbonisation initiatives being implemented by the Requiring Authority;
 - c. Any other central or local government statutory reporting obligations;
 - d. Details of the Requiring Authority's memberships or other commitments (e.g. the Airport Carbon Accreditation or similar);

- e. Embedded emissions from construction activity.

Other Designations

49. Upon confirmation of this notice of requirement the Requiring Authority shall uplift that part of designated Airport Land **WIAL4** that overlaps with land within the ESA Designation depicted within the hatched area in black in **Figure 2** below.



Figure 2: Extent of Designation and Proposed Airport Purposes Designation Boundary Overlaid

Attachment 1 - Extent of the Designation

Attachment 1 – Extent of the Designation



ATTACHMENT 2 – AFFECTED PROPERTIES AND CONSTRUCTION LINE FOR VENTILATION OFFERS

Number	Street
8	Bunker Way
10	Bunker Way
12	Bunker Way
14	Bunker Way
15	Bunker Way
16	Bunker Way
17	Bunker Way
19	Bunker Way
21	Bunker Way
40	Raukawa Street
40A	Raukawa Street
42	Raukawa Street
44	Raukawa Street
44A	Raukawa Street
46	Raukawa Street
46A	Raukawa Street
48	Raukawa Street
48A	Raukawa Street
50	Raukawa Street
50A	Raukawa Street
50B	Raukawa Street
50C	Raukawa Street
52	Raukawa Street
52A	Raukawa Street
54	Raukawa Street
54A	Raukawa Street
56	Raukawa Street
56A	Raukawa Street
1/58	Raukawa Street
2/58	Raukawa Street
58A	Raukawa Street
60	Raukawa Street
62B	Raukawa Street
62A	Raukawa Street
64	Raukawa Street
66	Raukawa Street
68	Raukawa Street
70	Raukawa Street
72	Raukawa Street
74	Raukawa Street
76	Raukawa Street
77	Raukawa Street
79	Raukawa Street
10	Kekerenga Street
12	Kekerenga Street
14	Kekerenga Street
16	Kekerenga Street
18	Kekerenga Street
20	Kekerenga Street
22	Kekerenga Street
24	Kekerenga Street
26	Kekerenga Street
28	Kekerenga Street
30	Kekerenga Street
32	Kekerenga Street
34	Kekerenga Street
36	Kekerenga Street
38	Kekerenga Street
40	Kekerenga Street
42	Kekerenga Street
44A	Kekerenga Street
46	Kekerenga Street
48	Kekerenga Street
48A	Kekerenga Street



This entire chapter has been notified using the RMA Part One, Schedule 1 process ([P1 Sch1](#)).

WRC – Te Pane Matua Taiao

WRC – Greater Wellington Regional Council

Greater Wellington Regional Council

Beacon Hill Signal Station	
Designation unique identifier	WRC1
Designation purpose	Harbour control and communications centre
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 89904 8 Paratu Way, Strathmore Park
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W1
Seton Nossiter flood detention area	
Designation unique identifier	WRC2
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes
Site identifier	Section 386 Porirua District; Lot 1 DP 48271; Lot 1 DP 27198; Part Section 23 Paparangi Settlement
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W2 Flood water is detained in Seton Nossiter Park utilising the Mark Avenue and SH1 motorway embankment. In a flood event, water stored behind the embankments will inundate the lower part of the Seton Nossiter Park. The works also include a large grill intake, concrete surround, pipes and culvert structure under the embankment.
Upper Karori Reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WRC3
Designation purpose	Water Supply, Emergency Water Supply Reservoir and Associated Structures & Recreation
Site identifier	Lot DP 29398 & Lot 1-2 DP 29742

	Part Sections 4-6 Upper Kaiwharawhara District & Part Section 17 Owhiro District
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W3
Karori Reservoir Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WRC4
Designation purpose	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 313319 Lot 2 DP 313319 Upper Kaiwharawhara District (excluding Lot F SO31122 & Part 1 DP32281)
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W6 The Historic Buildings (The Karori Reservoir Store and the Karori Reservoir Tower) are excluded from this designation to the extent that any demolition, addition or external alteration shall be subject to the provisions of Heritage Chapters of the District Plan.
Ngauranga water supply reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WRC5
Designation purpose	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 91179
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W5
Stebbings Valley Flood Detention Dam	
Designation unique identifier	WRC6
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP52518, Lot 1, DP42716, Part Lot 2 DP26649, Lot 24, DP70931, Part Lot 1 DP60664, Lot 1 DP43487
Lapse date	Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation W4 Includes 3 separate designation parcels</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The earth dam and storage area in Stebbings Valley, including culverts and debris screen and open spillway adjoining the dam2. Near Westchester Drive3. U shaped gully to the west of properties located on Lakewood Drive to the south of the existing supermarket. This gully is linked to the main dam by a culvert and accommodates temporary ponding in an extreme event.